

# **Abu Dhabi Emergency Medical Services Information System Data Dictionary (ADEMSIS)**

# Version Date: May, 2026

ADEMSIS Version: 01

## Abu Dhabi EMS Information Data Dictionary Version 1.0 Data Dictionary Content Overview

### Data Element Number

- The Abu Dhabi EMS Data Dictionary element numbering system has been designed so information can be derived from just the data element number. An example of a data element number is dAgency.01.
  - A data element number that begins with a "d" represents the demographic (agency) section of the data dictionary.
  - A data element that begins with an "e" represents the EMS patient care report section.
- A one-word descriptor for each section is included in the data element number. A period separates the section descriptor (e.g. dAgency) from the data element number (e.g. 01).

### National and Emirate Element Indicator

- **National** = Yes, the data element is required to be collected by the Ambulance Service Provider and submitted to the Emirate.
- **Emirate** = Yes, the data element is recommended to be collected at the Emirate level.

### Data Element Name

- The name for the data element.

### Data Element Definition

- The definition for the data element.

### Data Structure Information

- Recurrence
  - Indication that the data element can have more than one value.
  - Represented by two characters separated by a colon. The configuration includes:
    - **0:1** = element is not required and can occur only once
    - **0:M** = element is not required and can repeat multiple times
    - **1:1** = element is required and can occur only once
    - **1:M** = element is required and can repeat multiple times
- Usage
  - Indication of when the data element is expected to be collected.
    - **Mandatory** = Must be completed and does not allow for NOT values
    - **Required** = Must be completed and allows NOT values
    - **Recommended** = Does not need to be completed and allows NOT values
    - **Optional** = Does not need to be completed and does not allow for NOT values
- NOT Value Characteristics
  - Indication that the data element can have NOT values.
  - NOT Values are used (where permitted) to document that a data element was not applicable, not completed, or not collected by the Emirate.
  - NOT Values are documented as an attribute of an element. It allows documentation of NOT value when a real value is not documented.
- NOT Values Accepted
  - Indication of which of the following three NOT values is acceptable.
  - Not all data elements accept NOT values.
  - NOT Values:
    - **Not Applicable** = The data element is not applicable or pertinent.

- **Not Recorded** = The data element is considered applicable but was left blank. The software should auto-populate it with "Not Recorded".
- **Not Reporting** = The data element is not collected by the Ambulance Service Provider or Emirate. This NOT value does not apply to National elements where Usage is specified as "Required".
- Pertinent Negative Values (PN)
  - A list of Pertinent Negative Values which can be associated with a data element.
  - Not all data elements accept Pertinent Negative Values.
  - Pertinent Negative Values are documented as "an attribute" of an element. It allows the documentation of pertinent negative value in addition to the documentation of a "real" value.
    - *Example of use: Aspirin Administration:*
      - *If the medication Aspirin is part of the agency protocol for Chest Pain but was not administered by the responding crew, the reason why should be documented.*
      - *This is done through the use of Pertinent Negative Values. If the patient took the Aspirin prior to the EMS arrival on scene, the value "Medication Already Taken" should be documented in addition to "Aspirin".*
  - Is Nillable
    - *Indication that the element can accept a "blank" value.*
    - The element is left "blank" the software must submit an appropriate value of one of the two attributes: Pertinent Negative or NOT Values.

### Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

- Indication that the data element has value in describing, defining, or measuring EMS from a performance perspective. Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) can be associated with EMS service delivery, patient care, or both. The following service delivery or time dependent illness/injury performance measure topics have been included in Abu Dhabi EMS Data Dictionary Version 1.0:
  - Airway - Airway Management
  - Cardiac Arrest - Out of Hospital Cardiac Arrest
  - Pediatric - Acute Pediatric Care
  - Response - EMS Response Time
  - STEMI - ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)
  - Stroke - Acute Stroke Care
  - Trauma - Acute Injury/Trauma Care

### Attributes

- An attribute provides extra information within an element. (Pertinent Negative)
  - 8801001 - Contraindication Noted
  - 8801003 - Denied By Order
  - 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present
  - 8801007 - Medication Allergy
  - 8801009 - Medication Already Taken
  - 8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy
  - 8801015 - None Reported
  - 8801017 - Not Performed by EMS
  - 8801019 – Refused
  - 8801021v - v Unresponsive
  - 8801023 - Unable to Complete
  - 8801025 - Not Immunized
  - 8801027 - Order Criteria Not Met
  - 8801029 – Approximate
  - 8801031 - Symptom Not Present

- NV (Not Value)
  - 7701001 - Not Applicable
  - 7701003 - Not Recorded
  - 7701005 - Not Reporting
- Nillable xsi:nil="true" Code Type
  - 9924001 = ICD-10
  - 9924003 = Drugs
  - 9924005 = SNOMED-CT
- CorrelationID
  - Data Type = String
  - minLength = 0
  - maxLength = 255
- DistanceUnit
  - 9921001 - Kilometers
  - 9921003 - Miles
- EmailAddressType
  - 9904001 - Personal
  - 9904003 - Work
- Abu Dhabi EMS Data DictionaryCode
  - Data Type = String
- Abu Dhabi EMS Data DictionaryElement
  - Data Type = String
- Abu Dhabi EMS Data DictionaryValueDescription
  - Data Type = String
- PhoneNumberType
  - 9913001 - Fax
  - 9913003 - Home
  - 9913005 - Mobile
  - 9913007 - Pager
  - 9913009 - Work
- ProcedureGroupCorrelationID
  - Data Type = CorrelationID
- StreetAddress2
  - Data Type = String
  - minLength = 1
  - maxLength = 255
- TimeStamp
  - Data Type = DateTime
  - minValue = 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00
  - maxValue = 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00
- VelocityUnit
  - 9921001 Kilometers per Hour

- 9921003 - Miles per Hour

### **Code List**

- A list of values associated with the data element. Not all data elements have predefined value sets.
- Codes for each value:
  - The codes are based on a 7-digit number, in a 2-2-3 pattern (without dashes).
    - The first set of two numbers represent the data section
    - The second set of two numbers represent the element number
    - The last set is a 3-digit number for each value beginning at 001; The codes increase in increments of two (2).
  - Codes are typically sequential (by two) and alphabetical. Some ordering is provided in an effort to present information based on workflow.
  - Several values and codes reference external standards such as ICD-10, Drugs, SNOMED, etc. ABU DHABI EMS Data Dictionary will assist in providing a recommended list of EMS specific values and codes from these larger standards for most elements using these external standards.

### **Data Element Editorial Comments**

- Comments are provided to describe additions, changes, clarifications, or provide additional insight into the data element.

### **Associated Validation Rules**

- A list of national SchemaTron validation rules associated with the element. Additional validation rules may be implemented at the Emirate or local level
- Schematron is a simple but powerful language. It is used in various domains (financial, insurance, government, and technical publishing sectors) for quality assurance, validating business rules, constraint checking, or data reporting. Schematron is a rule-based validation language for making assertions about presence or absence of certain patterns in XML documents. With Schematron, you can express constraints in a way that you cannot perform with other schemas (like XSD, RNG, or DTD). XSD, RNG, and DTD schemas define structural aspects and data types of the XML documents and can be used to check big things, such as if an element is allowed in a specific context, or if an attribute is allowed for an element. But with Schematron, you can create your custom rules specific to your project, and check things such as if the text from an element respects a particular constraint, or verify data inter-dependencies such as if a start date from an attribute value is set before the end date attribute value.
- In a Schematron document, you can add a collection of rules that contain tests. The Schematron content is written as an XML document using a small number of elements, and this makes it easy to understand and write, even for people that are not programmers.

# Contents

EmirateDataSet .....	21
dAgency.01 – EMS Agency Unique Name .....	22
dAgency.02 - EMS Agency DoH License Number .....	23
dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Emirates .....	24
eCustomConfiguration .....	25
eCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title .....	26
eCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition .....	27
eCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type .....	28
eCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence .....	29
eCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage .....	30
eCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values .....	31
eCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) .....	32
eCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) .....	33
eCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID .....	34
eRecord .....	35
eRecord.01 - Patient Care Report Number .....	36
eRecord.02 - Software Creator .....	37
eRecord.03 - Software Name .....	38
eRecord.04 - Software Version .....	39
eResponse .....	40
eResponse.01 - EMS Agency Number .....	41
eResponse.02 - EMS Agency Name .....	42
eResponse.03 - Incident Number .....	43
eResponse.04 - EMS Response Number .....	44
eResponse.05 - Type of Service Requested .....	45
eResponse.06 - Standby Purpose .....	47
eResponse.07 - Unit Transport and Equipment Capability .....	48
eResponse.08 - Type of Dispatch Delay .....	49
eResponse.09 - Type of Response Delay .....	50
eResponse.10 - Type of Scene Delay .....	51
eResponse.11 - Type of Transport Delay .....	52
eResponse.12 - Type of Handover Delay .....	53
eResponse.13 - EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number .....	55
eResponse.14 - EMS Unit Call Sign .....	56
eResponse.16 - Vehicle Dispatch Location .....	57
eResponse.17 - Vehicle Dispatch GPS Location .....	58
eResponse.19 - Beginning Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle .....	59

eResponse.22 - Ending Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle .....	60
eResponse.23 - Response Mode to Scene.....	61
eResponse.24 - Additional Response Mode Descriptors .....	62
eDispatch.....	63
eDispatch.01 - Dispatch Reason.....	64
eDispatch.02 - EMD Performed .....	66
eDispatch.03 - EMD Determinant Code .....	67
eDispatch.04 - Dispatch Center Name or ID .....	68
eDispatch.05 - Dispatch Priority (Patient Acuity).....	69
eDispatch.06 - Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID .....	70
eCrew .....	71
eCrew.01 - Crew Member ID .....	72
eCrew.02 - Crew Member Level .....	73
eCrew.03 - Crew Member Response Role.....	74
eTimes.....	75
eTimes.01 - 999 Call Date/Time .....	76
eTimes.02 - Dispatch Notified Date/Time.....	78
eTimes.03 - Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.....	79
eTimes.04 - Dispatch Acknowledged Date/Time.....	81
eTimes.05 - Unit En Route Date/Time .....	82
eTimes.06 - Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time .....	84
eTimes.07 - Arrived at Patient Date/Time .....	87
eTimes.08 - Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time .....	89
eTimes.09 - Unit Left Scene Date/Time .....	91
eTimes.10 - Arrival at Destination Landing Area Date/Time.....	93
eTimes.11 - Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time.....	94
eTimes.12 - Destination Patient Handover Date/Time .....	96
eTimes.13 - Unit Back in Service Date/Time.....	99
eTimes.14 - Unit Canceled Date/Time .....	101
eTimes.15 - Unit Back at station Location Date/Time.....	102
eTimes.16 - EMS Call Completed Date/Time.....	103
eTimes.17 - Unit Arrived at Staging (MCI) Area Date/Time.....	104
ePatient .....	105
ePatient.01 - EMS Patient ID .....	106
ePatient.02 - Last Name .....	107
ePatient.03 - First Name .....	108
ePatient.04 - Middle Initial/Name .....	109
ePatient.05 - Patient's Home Address.....	110
ePatient.10 - Patient's Country of Residence.....	111

ePatient.12 – Emirates ID Number.....	112
ePatient.25 - Gender .....	113
ePatient.15 - Age .....	114
ePatient.16 - Age Units .....	115
ePatient.17 - Date of Birth.....	116
ePatient.18 - Patient's Phone Number .....	117
ePatient.19 - Patient's Email Address .....	118
ePatient.24 - Patient's Preferred Language(s). .....	119
ePayment .....	121
ePayment.01 - Primary Method of Payment.....	122
ePayment.09 - Insurance Company Policy Number .....	123
ePayment.10 - Insurance Company Name.....	124
ePayment.12 - Insurance Company Address.....	125
ePayment.16 - Insurance Company Country .....	126
ePayment.17 - Insurance Group ID.....	127
ePayment.18 - Insurance Policy ID Number .....	128
ePayment.19 - Last Name of the Insured.....	129
ePayment.20 - First Name of the Insured.....	130
ePayment.22 - Relationship to the Insured .....	131
ePayment.58 - Insurance Group Name.....	132
ePayment.60 - Date of Birth of the Insured .....	133
ePayment.23 - Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name .....	134
ePayment.24 - Closest Relative/ Guardian First Name .....	135
ePayment.26 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address .....	136
ePayment.30 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Country .....	137
ePayment.31 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Phone Number.....	138
ePayment.32 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Relationship .....	139
ePayment.33 - Patient's Employer .....	140
ePayment.34 - Patient's Employer's Address.....	141
ePayment.38 - Patient's Employer's Country .....	142
ePayment.39 - Patient's Employer's Primary Phone Number .....	143
ePayment.41 - Patient Transport Assessment.....	144
ePayment.42 - Specialty Care Transport Care Provider.....	145
ePayment.44 - Ambulance Transport Reason Code .....	146
ePayment.49 - ALS Assessment Performed and Warranted.....	147
ePayment.55 - Supply Item Used Name .....	148
ePayment.56 - Number of Supply Item(s) Used .....	149
eScene .....	150

eScene.01 - First EMS Unit on Scene.....	151
eScene.02 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agencies (Police, Fire etc.) at Scene .....	152
eScene.03 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agency ID Number .....	153
eScene.04 - Type of Other Service at Scene .....	154
eScene.24 - First Other EMS or Public Safety Agency at Scene to Provide Patient Care .....	155
eScene.25 - Transferred Patient/Care To/From Agency .....	156
eScene.05 - Date/Time Initial Responder Arrived on Scene .....	157
eScene.06 - Number of Patients at Scene .....	158
eScene.09 - Incident Location Type.....	161
eScene.10 - Incident Facility Code.....	162
eScene.11 - Scene GPS Location .....	163
eScene.13 - Incident Facility or Location Name .....	164
eScene.15 - Incident Street Address.....	165
eScene.16 - Incident Apartment, Suite, or Room .....	166
eScene.17 - Incident city.....	167
eScene.20 - Scene Cross Street or Directions .....	168
eScene.22 - Incident Country.....	169
eSituation.....	170
eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset .....	171
eSituation.02 - Possible Injury.....	173
eSituation.03 - Complaint Type.....	174
eSituation.04 - Complaint.....	175
eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint .....	176
eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint.....	177
eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location .....	178
eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System .....	179
eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom .....	180
eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms .....	181
eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression.....	182
eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions .....	183
eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity.....	184
eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury .....	185
eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupational Industry .....	186
eSituation.16 - Patient's Occupation .....	187
eSituation.17 - Patient Activity .....	188
eSituation.18 - Date/Time Last Known Well .....	189
eSituation.19 - Justification for Transfer or Encounter.....	192
eSituation.20 - Reason for Interfacility Transfer/Medical Transport .....	193

eInjury.....	194
eInjury.01 - Cause of Injury.....	195
eInjury.02 - Mechanism of Injury.....	196
eInjury.03 - Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury).....	197
eInjury.04 - Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury).....	199
eInjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision.....	201
eInjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle.....	202
eInjury.07 - Use of Occupant Safety Equipment.....	203
eInjury.08 - Airbag Deployment.....	204
eInjury.09 - Height of Fall (meters).....	205
eInjury.10 - Personal Protective Equipment Used.....	206
eInjury.11 - ACN System/Company Providing ACN Data.....	207
eInjury.12 - ACN Incident ID.....	208
eInjury.13 - ACN Call Back Phone Number.....	209
eInjury.14 - Date/Time of ACN Incident.....	210
eInjury.15 - ACN Incident Location.....	211
eInjury.16 - ACN Incident Vehicle Body Type.....	212
eInjury.17 - ACN Incident Vehicle Manufacturer.....	213
eInjury.18 - ACN Incident Vehicle Make.....	214
eInjury.19 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model.....	215
eInjury.20 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model Year.....	216
eInjury.21 - ACN Incident Multiple Impacts.....	217
eInjury.22 - ACN Incident Delta Velocity.....	218
eInjury.23 - ACN High Probability of Injury.....	219
eInjury.24 - ACN Incident PDOF.....	220
eInjury.25 - ACN Incident Rollover.....	221
eInjury.26 - ACN Vehicle Seat Location.....	222
eInjury.27 - Seat Occupied.....	223
eInjury.28 - ACN Incident Seatbelt Use.....	224
eInjury.29 - ACN Incident Airbag Deployed.....	225
eArrest.....	226
eArrest.01 - Cardiac Arrest.....	227
eArrest.02 - Cardiac Arrest Etiology.....	229
eArrest.03 - Resuscitation Attempted By EMS.....	230
eArrest.04 - Arrest Witnessed By.....	232
eArrest.07 - AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival.....	233
eArrest.09 - Type of CPR Provided.....	234
eArrest.10 - Therapeutic Hypothermia by EMS.....	236

eArrest.11 - First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient .....	237
eArrest.12 - Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation .....	238
eArrest.14 - Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest .....	239
eArrest.15 - Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued .....	241
eArrest.16 - Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued .....	243
eArrest.17 - Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination .....	244
eArrest.18 - End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event .....	246
eArrest.19 - Date/Time of Initial CPR .....	247
eArrest.20 - Who First Initiated CPR .....	248
eArrest.21 - Who First Applied the AED .....	250
eArrest.22 - Who First Defibrillated the Patient .....	252
eHistory .....	254
eHistory.01 - Barriers to Patient Care .....	255
eHistory.02 - Last Name of Patient's Practitioner .....	256
eHistory.03 - First Name of Patient's Practitioner .....	257
eHistory.05 - Advance Directives .....	258
eHistory.06 - Medication Allergies .....	259
eHistory.07 - Environmental/Food Allergies .....	260
eHistory.08 - Medical/Surgical History .....	261
eHistory.09 - Medical History Obtained From .....	262
eHistory.10 - The Patient's Type of Immunization .....	263
eHistory.11 - Immunization Year .....	264
eHistory.12 - Current Medications .....	265
eHistory.13 - Current Medication Dose .....	266
eHistory.14 - Current Medication Dosage Unit .....	267
eHistory.15 - Current Medication Administration Route .....	268
eHistory.20 - Current Medication Frequency .....	269
eHistory.17 - Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators .....	270
eHistory.18 - Pregnancy .....	271
eHistory.19 - Last Oral Intake .....	272
eNarrative .....	273
eNarrative.01 - Patient Care Report Narrative .....	274
eVitals .....	275
eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs Taken .....	276
eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care .....	278
eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) .....	279
eVitals.04 - ECG Type .....	282
eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation .....	283
eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure) .....	284

eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure).....	285
eVitals.08 - Method of Blood Pressure Measurement .....	286
eVitals.10 - Heart Rate.....	287
eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry.....	288
eVitals.13 - Pulse Rhythm.....	289
eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate .....	290
eVitals.15 - Respiratory Effort .....	291
eVitals.16 - End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) .....	292
eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level .....	293
eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score-Eye .....	294
eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal .....	295
eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score-Motor .....	296
eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier .....	297
eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score .....	298
eVitals.24 - Temperature .....	299
eVitals.25 - Temperature Method.....	300
eVitals.26 - Level of Responsiveness (AVPU) .....	301
eVitals.27 - Pain Scale Score.....	302
eVitals.28 - Pain Scale Type.....	303
eVitals.29 - Stroke Scale Result.....	304
eVitals.30 - Stroke Scale Type.....	305
eVitals.34 - Stroke Scale Score .....	306
eVitals.31 - Reperfusion Checklist .....	307
eVitals.32 - APGAR .....	308
eVitals.33 - Revised Trauma Score.....	309
eLabs.....	310
eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result.....	311
eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care.....	312
eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type .....	313
eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result.....	315
eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type .....	316
eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results .....	317
eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type .....	318
eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic.....	319
eExam .....	320
eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms .....	321
eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure.....	322
eExam.03 - Date/Time of Assessment.....	323

eExam.04 - Skin Assessment .....	324
eExam.05 - Head Assessment.....	325
eExam.06 - Face Assessment .....	326
eExam.07 - Neck Assessment .....	327
eExam.09 - Heart Assessment .....	328
eExam.10 - Abdominal Assessment Finding Location.....	329
eExam.11 - Abdomen Assessment.....	330
eExam.12 - Pelvis/Genitourinary Assessment .....	331
eExam.13 - Back and Spine Assessment Finding Location .....	332
eExam.14 - Back and Spine Assessment .....	333
eExam.15 - Extremity Assessment Finding Location .....	334
eExam.16 - Extremities Assessment.....	336
eExam.17 - Eye Assessment Finding Location .....	338
eExam.18 - Eye Assessment.....	339
eExam.22 - Lung Assessment Finding Location .....	340
eExam.23 - Lung Assessment .....	341
eExam.24 - Chest Assessment Finding Location.....	342
eExam.25 - Chest Assessment.....	343
eExam.19 - Mental Status Assessment.....	344
eExam.20 - Neurological Assessment .....	345
eExam.21 - Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved .....	346
eProtocols.....	347
eProtocols.01 - Protocols Used.....	348
eProtocols.02 - Protocol Age Category .....	351
eMedications .....	352
eMedications.01 - Date/Time Medication Administered.....	353
eMedications.02 - Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care .....	355
eMedications.03 - Medication Administered.....	357
eMedications.04 - Medication Administered Route .....	359
eMedications.05 - Medication Dosage .....	361
eMedications.06 - Medication Dosage Units .....	362
eMedications.07 - Response to Medication.....	363
eMedications.08 - Medication Complication .....	364
eMedications.09 - Medication Crew (Healthcare Professionals) ID .....	365
eMedications.10 - Role/Type of Person Administering Medication .....	366
eMedications.11 - Medication Authorization.....	367
eMedications.12 - Medication Authorizing Physician.....	368
eProcedures .....	369
eProcedures.01 - Date/Time Procedure Performed .....	370

eProcedures.02 - Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care.....	372
eProcedures.03 - Procedure.....	373
eProcedures.04 - Size of Procedure Equipment.....	374
eProcedures.05 - Number of Procedure Attempts.....	375
eProcedures.06 - Procedure Successful.....	376
eProcedures.07 - Procedure Complication.....	377
eProcedures.08 - Response to Procedure.....	379
eProcedures.09 - Procedure Crew Members ID.....	380
eProcedures.10 - Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure.....	381
eProcedures.11 - Procedure Authorization.....	383
eProcedures.12 - Procedure Authorizing Physician.....	384
eProcedures.13 - Vascular Access Location.....	385
eProcedures.14 - Airway Placement Technique.....	387
eProcedures.15 - Procedure Performed by Another Unit.....	388
eAirway.....	389
eAirway.01 - Indications for Invasive Airway.....	390
eAirway.02 - Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation.....	391
eAirway.03 - Airway Device Being Confirmed.....	393
eAirway.04 - Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method.....	394
eAirway.05 - Tube Depth.....	395
eAirway.06 - Type of Individual Confirming Airway Device Placement.....	396
eAirway.07 - Crew Member ID.....	397
eAirway.08 - Airway Complications Encountered.....	398
eAirway.09 - Suspected Reasons for Failed Airway Management.....	399
eAirway.10 - Date/Time Decision to Manage the Patient with an Invasive Airway.....	400
eAirway.11 - Date/Time Invasive Airway Placement Attempts Abandoned.....	401
eDevice.....	402
eDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number.....	403
eDevice.02 - Date/Time of Event (per Medical Device).....	404
eDevice.03 - Medical Device Event Type.....	405
eDevice.04 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic Type.....	406
eDevice.05 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic.....	407
eDevice.06 - Medical Device Mode (Manual, AED, Pacing, CO2, O2, etc).....	408
eDevice.07 - Medical Device ECG Lead.....	409
eDevice.08 - Medical Device ECG Interpretation.....	410
eDevice.09 - Type of Shock.....	411
eDevice.10 - Shock or Pacing Energy.....	412
eDevice.11 - Total Number of Shocks Delivered.....	413

eDevice.12 - Pacing Rate .....	414
eDisposition .....	415
eDisposition.01 - Destination/Transferred To, Name.....	416
eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code.....	417
eDisposition.03 - Destination Street Address .....	418
eDisposition.08 - Destination Country .....	419
eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location.....	420
eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit.....	421
eDisposition.27 - Unit Disposition .....	422
eDisposition.28 - Patient Evaluation/Care .....	424
eDisposition.29 - Crew Disposition.....	426
eDisposition.30 - Transport Disposition.....	427
eDisposition.31 - Reason for Refusal/Release .....	429
eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance.....	430
eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport .....	431
eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Moved From Ambulance.....	432
eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method.....	433
eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene .....	434
eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors.....	435
eDisposition.19 - Acuity Upon EMS Release of Patient.....	436
eDisposition.20 - Reason for Choosing Destination .....	437
eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination.....	438
eDisposition.22 - Hospital In-Patient Destination.....	440
eDisposition.23 - Hospital Capability .....	441
eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation .....	443
eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation .....	444
eDisposition.26 - Disposition Instructions Provided .....	446
eDisposition.32 - Level of Care Provided per Protocol .....	447
eOutcome .....	448
eOutcome.01 - Emergency Department Disposition .....	449
eOutcome.02 - Hospital Disposition .....	451
eOutcome.03 - External Report ID/Number Type.....	453
eOutcome.04 - External Report ID/Number .....	454
eOutcome.05 - Other Report Registry Type.....	455
eOutcome.09 - Emergency Department Procedures.....	456
eOutcome.19 - Date/Time Emergency Department Procedure Performed.....	457
eOutcome.10 - Emergency Department Diagnosis .....	459
eOutcome.11 - Date/Time of Hospital Admission.....	460

eOutcome.12 - Hospital Procedures .....	462
eOutcome.20 - Date/Time Hospital Procedure Performed .....	463
eOutcome.13 - Hospital Diagnosis .....	465
eOutcome.16 - Date/Time of Hospital Discharge .....	466
eOutcome.18 - Date/Time of Emergency Department Admission .....	468
eOutcome.21 - Injury Severity Score .....	469
eCustomResults .....	470
eCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result .....	471
eCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced.....	472
eCustomResults.03 – Correlation ID of Patient Care Report Element or Group .....	473
eOther.....	474
eOther.01 - Review Requested .....	475
eOther.02 - Potential System of Care/Specialty/Registry Patient .....	476
eOther.03 - Personal Protective Equipment Used.....	477
eOther.04 - EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID .....	478
eOther.05 - Suspected EMS Work Related Exposure, Injury, or Death.....	479
eOther.06 - The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure .....	480
eOther.07 - Natural, Suspected, Intentional, or Unintentional Disaster.....	481
eOther.08 - Crew Member Completing this Report .....	482
eOther.09 - External Electronic Document Type .....	483
eOther.10 - File Attachment Type .....	484
eOther.11 - File Attachment Image .....	485
eOther.22 - File Attachment Name.....	486
eOther.12 - Type of Person Signing.....	487
eOther.13 - Signature Reason .....	488
eOther.14 - Type Of Patient Representative .....	489
eOther.16 - Signature File Name .....	491
eOther.17 - Signature File Type.....	492
eOther.18 - Signature Graphic.....	493
eOther.19 - Date/Time of Signature .....	494
eOther.20 - Signature Last Name .....	495
eOther.21 - Signature First Name .....	496
dCustomConfiguration.....	497
dCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title .....	498
dCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition .....	499
dCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type.....	500
dCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence .....	501
dCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage .....	502
dCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values .....	503

dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) .....	504
dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN).....	505
dCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID.....	506
dRecord.....	507
dRecord.01 - Software Creator .....	508
dRecord.02 - Software Name.....	509
dRecord.03 - Software Version.....	510
dAgency.....	511
dAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number.....	512
dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name.....	513
dAgency.05 - EMS Agency Service Area Emirates .....	514
dAgency.09 - Primary Type of Service.....	515
dAgency.10 - Other Types of Service .....	516
dAgency.11 - Level of Service .....	517
dAgency.13 - Organizational Type.....	518
dAgency.15 - Statistical Calendar Year.....	519
dAgency.17 - Total Service Area Population.....	520
dAgency.18 - 999 EMS Call Center Volume per Year .....	521
dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year.....	522
dAgency.20 - EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year .....	523
dAgency.21 - EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year .....	524
dAgency.22 - EMS Billable Calls per Year .....	525
dAgency.23 - EMS Agency Time Zone .....	526
dContact.....	527
dContact.01 - Agency Contact Type .....	528
dContact.02 - Agency Contact Last Name .....	529
dContact.03 - Agency Contact First Name.....	530
dContact.05 - Agency Contact Address .....	531
dContact.09 - Agency Contact Country.....	532
dContact.10 - Agency Contact Phone Number .....	533
dConfiguration.....	539
dConfiguration.01 – Emirate Associated with this Configuration .....	540
dConfiguration.06 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure .....	541
dConfiguration.07 - EMS Agency Procedures.....	542
dConfiguration.08 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication .....	543
dConfiguration.09 - EMS Agency Medications .....	544
dConfiguration.10 - EMS Agency Protocols .....	545
dConfiguration.11 - EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability .....	548
dConfiguration.12 - Billing Status.....	549

dConfiguration.13 - Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) Provided to EMS Agency Service Area .....	550
dConfiguration.14 - EMD Vendor .....	551
dConfiguration.16 - Crew Call Sign .....	552
dConfiguration.17 - Dispatch Center (CAD) Name or ID .....	553
dLocation .....	554
dLocation.01 - EMS Location Type .....	555
dLocation.02 - EMS Location Name.....	556
dLocation.03 - EMS Location Number .....	557
dLocation.04 - EMS Location GPS.....	558
dLocation.06 - EMS Location Address .....	559
dLocation.11 - EMS Location Country.....	560
dLocation.12 - EMS Location Phone Number .....	561
dVehicle .....	562
dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number .....	563
dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number.....	564
dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign.....	565
dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type .....	566
dVehicle.05 - Crew Emirate Licensure Levels.....	567
dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 999 Ambulance Response.....	568
dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year .....	569
dPersonnel .....	570
dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's Last Name .....	571
dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's First Name .....	572
dPersonnel.04 - EMS Personnel's Mailing Address .....	573
dPersonnel.06 - EMS Personnel's Country .....	574
dPersonnel.09 - EMS Personnel's Phone Number.....	575
dPersonnel.10 - EMS Personnel's Email Address.....	576
dPersonnel.11 - EMS Personnel's Date of Birth.....	577
dPersonnel.14 - EMS Personnel's Citizenship .....	578
dPersonnel.15 - EMS Personnel's Highest Educational Degree.....	579
dPersonnel.16 - EMS Personnel's Degree Subject/Field of Study.....	580
dPersonnel.18 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Status .....	581
dPersonnel.19 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Year .....	582
dPersonnel.20 - EMS Personnel's Foreign Language Ability .....	583
dPersonnel.21 - EMS Personnel's Agency ID Number.....	585
dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's Licensure DOH ID Number .....	586
dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's DOH EMS Licensure Level .....	587
dPersonnel.25 - EMS Personnel's DOH EMS Current licensure Date.....	588
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level .....	589

dPersonnel.40 - EMS Personnel's Gender.....	590
dDevice.....	591
dDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number.....	592
dDevice.02 - Medical Device Name or ID.....	593
dDevice.03 - Medical Device Type.....	594
dDevice.04 - Medical Device Manufacturer.....	595
dDevice.05 - Medical Device Model Number.....	596
dDevice.06 - Medical Device Purchase Date.....	597
dFacility.....	598
dFacility.01 - Type of Facility.....	599
dFacility.02 - Facility Name.....	600
dFacility.03 - Facility Location Code.....	601
dFacility.04 - Hospital Designations.....	602
dFacility.06 - Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment.....	603
dFacility.07 - Facility Street Address.....	604
dFacility.12 - Facility Country.....	605
dFacility.13 - Facility GPS Location.....	606
dFacility.15 - Facility Phone Number.....	607
dCustomResults.....	608
dCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result.....	609
dCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced.....	610
dCustomResults.03 - Correlation ID of Demographic Report Element or Group.....	611
ADemirate.....	612
ADemirate.01 - Emirate.....	613
ADeCustomConfiguration.....	614
ADeCustomConfiguration.01 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Title.....	615
ADeCustomConfiguration.02 - Patient Care Report Custom Definition.....	616
ADeCustomConfiguration.03 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Type.....	617
ADeCustomConfiguration.04 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Recurrence.....	618
ADeCustomConfiguration.05 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Usage.....	619
ADeCustomConfiguration.06 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential Values.....	620
ADeCustomConfiguration.07 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV).....	621
ADeCustomConfiguration.08 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN).....	622
ADeCustomConfiguration.09 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Grouping ID.....	623
ADdCustomConfiguration.....	624
ADdCustomConfiguration.01 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Title.....	625
ADdCustomConfiguration.02 - Agency Demographic Custom Definition.....	626
ADdCustomConfiguration.03 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Type.....	627
ADdCustomConfiguration.04 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Recurrence.....	628

ADdCustomConfiguration.05 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Usage .....	629
ADdCustomConfiguration.06 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential Values.....	630
ADdCustomConfiguration.07 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) .....	631
ADdCustomConfiguration.08 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) .....	632
ADdCustomConfiguration.09 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Grouping ID .....	633
ADSoftware .....	634
ADSoftware.01 - Software Creator .....	635
ADSoftware.02 - Software Name .....	636
ADSoftware.03 - Software Version.....	637
ADElement .....	638
ADElement.01 – Emirate Collected Element.....	639
ADConfiguration .....	640
ADConfiguration.01 – Emirate Licensure Levels .....	641
ADConfiguration.02 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure .....	642
ADConfiguration.03 - Procedures Permitted by the Emirate.....	643
ADConfiguration.04 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication .....	644
ADConfiguration.05 - Medications Permitted by the Emirate.....	645
ADConfiguration.06 .....	647
ADConfiguration.06 - Protocols Permitted by the Emirate .....	647
ADAgency.....	650
ADAgency.01 - EMS Agency Unique Name.....	651
ADAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number.....	652
ADAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name .....	653
ADFacility .....	654
ADFacility.01 - Type of Facility.....	655
ADFacility.02 - Facility Name .....	656
ADFacility.03 - Facility Location Code.....	657
ADFacility.04 - Hospital Designations .....	658
ADFacility.06 - Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment.....	659
ADFacility.07 - Facility Street Address .....	660
ADFacility.09 - Facility Emirate .....	661
ADFacility.12 - Facility Country .....	662
ADFacility.13 - Facility GPS Location.....	663
ADFacility.14 - Facility Phone Numbers .....	664

# EmirateDataSet

## dAgency.01 – EMS Agency Unique Name

## Definition

*The unique Name assigned to the EMS Agency which is associated with all DoH licensure numbers.*

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

This may be the EMS Agency assigned. This is required to document multiple license types and numbers associated with the same Ambulance Service Provider.

Emirate

National

## dAgency.02 - EMS Agency DoH License Number

## Definition

*The unique ID number the EMS Agency assigns.*

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	15

## Data Element Comment

This is the primary identifier for the entire Demographic Section. Each of the Demographic sections must be associated with a DoH License Number. An EMS Agency can have more than one license number within an Emirate. This reflects the ability for an EMS Agency to have a different number for each service type or location (based on Emirate implementation). The EMS Agency DoH License Number in dAgency.02 can be used to auto-populate eResponse.01 Ambulance Service DoH License Number in the EMS Event section.

## dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Emirates

## Definition

*The Emirates which EMS agency assigned.*

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

This is the Emirates associated with the EMS Agency listed in dAgency.02 – EMS Agency Number.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d010	Warning	There should be a configuration group where Emirate Associated with this Configuration is the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate.
nemSch_d012	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.
nemSch_d013	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.

**eCustomConfiguration**

eCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title

Definition

This is the title of the custom data element created to collect information that is not defined formally in the current ADEMSIS Version.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Attributes

**ADEMSIS Element**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

This is grouped with all data elements in this section and can have multiple instances.

eCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition

Definition

The definition of the custom element and how it should be used.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

Data Element Comment

## eCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type

## Definition

The data type of the custom element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9902001	Binary
9902003	Date/Time
9902005	Integer/Number
9902007	Other
9902009	Text/String
9902011	Boolean

## Data Element Comment

eCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence

Definition

Indication if the data element will accept multiple values.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Code List

**Code**    **Description**

9923001    No  
 9923003    Yes

Data Element Comment

**eCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage**

**Definition**

The Usage (Mandatory, Required, Recommended or Optional) for the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Code List**

Code	Description
9903001	Mandatory
9903003	Required
9903005	Recommended
9903007	Optional

**Data Element Comment**

Mandatory = Must be completed and will not accept null values  
 Required = Must be completed but will accept null values  
 Recommended = Not required but if collected will accept null values  
 Optional = Not required but if collected, it cannot be a null value.

## eCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values

## Definition

The values which are associated with the Custom Data Element. Values would be the choices provided to the user when they document the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**ADEMSIS Code**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

**customValueDescription**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

## Data Element Comment

eCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV)

Definition

NOT Values (NV) associated with the custom element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
7701001	Not Applicable
7701003	Not Recorded
7701005	Not Reporting

Data Element Comment

eCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)

Definition

*Pertinent Negative Values (PN) associated with the custom element.*

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
8801001	Contraindication Noted
8801003	Denied By Order
8801005	Exam Finding Not Present
8801007	Medication Allergy
8801009	Medication Already Taken
8801013	No Known Drug Allergy
8801015	None Reported
8801017	Not Performed by EMS
8801019	Refused
8801021	Unresponsive
8801023	Unable to Complete
8801025	Not Immunized
8801027	Order Criteria Not Met
8801029	Approximate
8801031	Symptom Not Present

Data Element Comment

## eCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID

## Definition

ID for custom element grouping.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

eRecord

**eRecord.01 - Patient Care Report Number**

**Definition**

The unique number automatically assigned by the EMS agency for each Patient Care Report (PCR). This should be a unique number for the EMS agency for all of time.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	3	50

**Data Element Comment**

## eRecord.02 - Software Creator

## Definition

*The name of the vendor, manufacturer, and developer who designed the application that created this record.*

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

This is required to document the software used to generate the Patient Care Report. This is not the last software which aggregated/stored the Patient Care Report after it was sent from another software.

## eRecord.03 - Software Name

## Definition

The name of the application used to create this record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

This is the EMS Agency's software, not the Emirate or other level software which electronically received the data from the local EMS Agency.

## eRecord.04 - Software Version

## Definition

The version of the application used to create this record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

# eResponse

## eResponse.01 - EMS Agency Number

## Definition

The DOH assigned provider number of the responding agency.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	15

## Data Element Comment

The EMS Agency Number in eResponse.01 can auto-populate from dAgency.02 EMS Agency Number in the demographic section.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e011	Warning	EMS Agency Number in the patient care report should match EMS Agency Number in the agency demographic information.

## eResponse.02 - EMS Agency Name

## Definition

The EMS agency's name.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Added to better identify the EMS Agency associated with the EMS event.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When EMS Agency Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When EMS Agency Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eResponse.03 - Incident Number

## Definition

The incident number assigned by the 999 Dispatch System.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	3	50

## Data Element Comment

This number can be used to associate multiple EMS responses, dispatch information, and other information to the same EMS event or patient.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Incident Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Incident Number has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eResponse.04 - EMS Response Number

## Definition

The internal EMS response number which is unique for each EMS Vehicle's (Unit) response to an incident within an EMS Agency.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	3	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When EMS Response Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When EMS Response Number has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eResponse.05 - Type of Service Requested

## Definition

The type of service or category of service requested of the EMS Agency responding for this specific EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
2205001	Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)
2205003	Emergency Response (Intercept)
2205009	Emergency Response (Mutual Aid)
2205005	Hospital-to-Hospital Transfer
2205015	Hospital to Non-Hospital Facility Transfer
2205017	Non-Hospital Facility to Non-Hospital Facility Transfer
2205019	Non-Hospital Facility to Hospital Transfer
2205007	Other Routine Medical Transport
2205011	Public Assistance
2205013	Standby
2205021	Support Services
2205023	Non-Patient Care Rescue/Extrication
2205025	Crew Transport Only
2205027	Transport of Organs or Body Parts
2205029	Mortuary Services
2205031	Mobile Integrated Health Care Encounter
2205033	Evaluation for Special Referral/Intake Programs
2205035	Administrative Operations
2205037	Mass gathering Events
2205039	Special Tasks
2205041	Restricted Areas

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e075	Warning	Date/Time of Symptom Onset should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e076	Warning	Possible Injury should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e080	Warning	Primary Symptom should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e082	Warning	Provider's Primary Impression should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e084	Warning	Initial Patient Acuity should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".

nemSch\_e088 **Warning** Reason for Interfacility Transfer/Medical Transport should only be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "... Transfer" or "Other Routine Medical Transport"

## eResponse.06 - Standby Purpose

## Definition

The main reason the EMS Unit is on Standby as the Primary Type of Service for the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2206001	Disaster Event-Drill/Exercise
2206003	Disaster Event-Live Staging
2206005	Education
2206007	EMS Staging-Improve Coverage
2206009	Fire Support-Rehab
2206011	Fire Support-Standby
2206013	Mass Gathering-Concert/Entertainment Event
2206015	Mass Gathering-Fair/Community Event
2206017	Mass Gathering-Sporting Event
2206019	Other
2206021	Public Safety Support
2206023	Law Enforcement Support

## Data Element Comment

Added to document the reason for "Standby" when populated in eResponse.05 (Type of Service Requested). This information will assist in administrative analysis of EMS service delivery, special event coverage, etc.

## eResponse.07 - Unit Transport and Equipment Capability

## Definition

The transport and equipment capabilities of the EMS Unit which responded to this specific EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
2207011	Air Transport-Helicopter
2207013	Air Transport-Fixed Wing
2207015	Ground Transport (ALS Equipped)
2207017	Ground Transport (BLS Equipped)
2207019	Ground Transport (Critical Care Equipped)
2207021	Non-Transport-Medical Treatment (ALS Equipped)
2207023	Non-Transport-Medical Treatment (BLS Equipped)
2207025	Wheel Chair Van/Ambulette
2207027	Non-Transport-No Medical Equipment
2207029	Marine Transport
2207031	4x4 Ambulances
2207033	Ambulance Bus (AMBUS)
2207035	Bariatric Ambulances
2207037	Neonatal Ambulances
2207039	Pediatric Ambulances
2207041	OBGYN Ambulances

## Data Element Comment

Element relabeled from "Primary Role of Unit" to "Unit Transport and Equipment Capability" to better reflect its new defined purpose and allow the deprecation of eResponse.15 "Level of Care of This Unit". V3.4.0 Non-Transport values deprecated as these are types of service and were moved to eResponse.05 "Type of Service Requested". Values have been added to better capture transport capability and available equipment. These values should be tied to the capabilities and role of the unit and not reflect the level of providers responding to an event.

Supervisor clarified to Administrative Only. If the Supervisor is responding to assist, that would be considered Non-Transport. Transport separated into Air and Ground. In Version 2 there was no way to identify Air Transport.

## eResponse.08 - Type of Dispatch Delay

## Definition

The dispatch delays, if any, associated with the dispatch of the EMS unit to the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2208001	Caller (Uncooperative)
2208003	Diversion/Failure (of previous unit)
2208005	High Call Volume
2208007	Language Barrier
2208009	Incomplete Address Information Provided
2208011	No EMS Vehicles (Units) Available
2208013	None/No Delay
2208015	Other
2208017	Technical Failure (Computer, Phone etc.)
2208019	Communication Specialist-Assignment Error
2208021	No Receiving MD, Bed, Hospital
2208023	Specialty Team Delay

## Data Element Comment

A dispatch delay is any time delay that occurs from the time of 999 call (eTimes.01) to the time the unit is notified by dispatch (eTimes.03).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of Dispatch Delay is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of Dispatch Delay has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Type of Dispatch Delay has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e012	Warning	When Type of Dispatch Delay is "None/No Delay", no other value should be recorded.

## eResponse.09 - Type of Response Delay

## Definition

The response delays, if any, of the EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2209001	Crowd
2209003	Directions/Unable to Locate
2209005	Distance
2209007	Diversion (Different Incident)
2209009	HazMat
2209011	None/No Delay
2209013	Other
2209015	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2209017	Route Obstruction (e.g., Train)
2209019	Scene Safety (Not Secure for EMS)
2209021	Staff Delay
2209023	Traffic
2209025	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2209027	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2209029	Weather
2209031	Mechanical Issue-Unit, Equipment, etc.
2209033	Flight Planning
2209035	Out of Service Area Response

## Data Element Comment

Rendezvous Transport Unavailable added for situations where there is a wait for an EMS Transport Unit, a Ferry, Air Medical, etc. to return to service.

A response delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit is notified by dispatch (eTimes.03) to the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of Response Delay is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of Response Delay has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Type of Response Delay has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e013	Warning	When Type of Response Delay is "None/No Delay", no other value should be recorded.

## eResponse.10 - Type of Scene Delay

## Definition

The scene delays, if any, of the EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2210001	Awaiting Air Unit
2210003	Awaiting Ground Unit
2210005	Crowd
2210007	Directions/Unable to Locate
2210009	Distance
2210011	Extrication
2210013	HazMat
2210015	Language Barrier
2210017	None/No Delay
2210019	Other
2210021	Patient Access
2210023	Safety-Crew/Staging
2210025	Safety-Patient
2210027	Staff Delay
2210029	Traffic
2210031	Triage/Multiple Patients
2210033	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2210035	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2210037	Weather
2210039	Mechanical Issue-Unit, Equipment, etc.
2210041	Awaiting Marine Unit

## Data Element Comment

A scene delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06) to the time the unit left the scene (eTimes.09).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of Scene Delay is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of Scene Delay has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Type of Scene Delay has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e014	Warning	When Type of Scene Delay is "None/No Delay", no other value should be recorded.

## eResponse.11 - Type of Transport Delay

## Definition

The transport delays, if any, of the EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2211001	Crowd
2211003	Directions/Unable to Locate
2211005	Distance
2211007	Diversion
2211009	HazMat
2211011	None/No Delay
2211013	Other
2211015	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2211017	Route Obstruction (e.g., Train)
2211019	Safety
2211021	Staff Delay
2211023	Traffic
2211025	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2211027	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2211029	Weather
2211031	Patient Condition Change (e.g., Unit Stopped)

## Data Element Comment

Rendezvous Transport Unavailable added for situations where there is a wait for an EMS Transport Unit, a Ferry, Air Medical, etc.

A transport delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit left the scene (eTimes.09) to the time the patient arrived at the destination (eTimes.10).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of Transport Delay is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of Transport Delay has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Type of Transport Delay has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e015	Warning	When Type of Transport Delay is "None/No Delay", no other value should be recorded.

## eResponse.12 - Type of Handover Delay

## Definition

The Handover delays, if any, of EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2212001	Clean-up
2212003	Decontamination
2212005	Distance
2212007	Documentation
2212009	ED Overcrowding / Transfer of Care
2212011	Equipment Failure
2212013	Equipment/Supply Replenishment
2212015	None/No Delay
2212017	Other
2212019	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2212021	Route Obstruction (e.g., Train)
2212023	Staff Delay
2212025	Traffic
2212027	Vehicle Crash of this Unit
2212029	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2212031	Weather
2212033	EMS Crew Accompanies Patient for Facility Procedure

## Data Element Comment

Rendezvous Transport Unavailable added for situations where there is a wait for an EMS Transport Unit, a Ferry, Air Medical, etc. to return to service.

If a patient is being transported by the unit, handover delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the patient arrived at the destination (eTimes.11) until the time the unit is back in service (eTimes.13) or unit back at the home location (eTimes.15) [whichever is the greater of the two times].

If no patient is being transported by the unit, handover delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06) until the unit is back in service (eTimes.13) or the unit back at the home location (eTimes.15) [whichever is the greater of the two times].

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of handover Delay is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of handover Delay has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

nemSch\_e009 **Warning** When Type of handover Delay has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

nemSch\_e016 **Warning** When Type of handover Delay is "None/No Delay", no other value should be recorded.

## eResponse.13 - EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number

## Definition

The unique physical vehicle number of the responding unit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	25

## Data Element Comment

This is the Abu Dhabi Vehicle License Permit Number if unique to the vehicle. If the vehicle is not licensed by the DoH, this should be a unique number only associated with a specific vehicle. This element should be populated from dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number.

Emirate

National

## eResponse.14 - EMS Unit Call Sign

## Definition

The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

"This element could be populated from a list created in dVehicle.03 EMS Unit Call Sign or dConfiguration.16 (Crew Call Sign).

## eResponse.16 - Vehicle Dispatch Location

## Definition

The geographic location of the EMS unit or crew at the time of dispatch.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

This element can be populated from dLocation.02 EMS Location Name or dFacility information. Depending on the information the EMS Agency or Emirate is interested in knowing the following elements can be utilized:

1. dLocation.02 EMS Location Name
2. dFacility.02 Facility Name
3. dFacility.03 Facility Code

## eResponse.17 - Vehicle Dispatch GPS Location

## Definition

The GPS coordinates associated with the EMS unit at the time of dispatch documented in decimal degrees.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?),(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)

## Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "*latitude,longitude*" where:

- *latitude* has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- *longitude* has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal plac

## eResponse.19 - Beginning Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle

## Definition

The Kilometers (counter or odometer reading) of the vehicle at the beginning of the call (when the wheels begin moving). If EMS vehicle/unit is via water or air travel document the number in "hours" as it relates to the documentation of Boat, Fixed Wing, or Rotor Craft in eDisposition.16 (EMS Transport Method).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>fractionDigits</b>	<b>totalDigits</b>
decimal	2	8

## Data Element Comment

If a kilometer's counter is being used instead of an odometer, this value would be 0.

## eResponse.22 - Ending Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle

## Definition

If using a counter, this is the Kilometers traveled beginning with dispatch through the transport of the patient to their destination and ending when back in service, starting from 0. If EMS vehicle/unit is via water or air travel document the number in "hours" as it relates to the documentation of boat, Fixed Wing, or Rotor Craft in eDisposition.16.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>fractionDigits</b>	<b>totalDigits</b>
decimal	2	8

## Data Element Comment

## eResponse.23 - Response Mode to Scene

## Definition

The indication whether the response was emergent or non-emergent. An emergent response is dispatched through a 999 emergency operations center.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
2223001	Emergent (Immediate Response)
2223003	Emergent Downgraded to Non-Emergent
2223005	Non-Emergent
2223007	Non-Emergent Upgraded to Emergent

## Data Element Comment

## eResponse.24 - Additional Response Mode Descriptors

## Definition

The documentation of response mode techniques used for this EMS response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2224001	Intersection Navigation-Against Normal Light Patterns
2224003	Intersection Navigation-With Automated Light Changing Technology
2224005	Intersection Navigation-With Normal Light Patterns
2224007	Scheduled
2224009	Speed-Enhanced per Local Policy
2224011	Speed-Normal Traffic
2224013	Unscheduled
2224015	Lights and Sirens
2224017	Lights and No Sirens
2224019	No Lights or Sirens
2224021	Initial No Lights or Sirens, Upgraded to Lights and Sirens
2224023	Initial Lights and Sirens, Downgraded to No Lights or Sirens

## Data Element Comment

Descriptors have been added to better describe the EMS Response. This includes information on whether the EMS event was schedule or unscheduled.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Additional Response Mode Descriptors is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Additional Response Mode Descriptors has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Additional Response Mode Descriptors has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

**eDispatch**

## eDispatch.01 - Dispatch Reason

## Definition

The dispatch reason reported to the responding unit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
2301001	Abdominal Pain/Problems
2301003	Allergic Reaction/Stings
2301005	Animal Bite
2301007	Assault
2301009	Automated Crash Notification
2301011	Back Pain (Non-Traumatic)
2301013	Breathing Problem
2301015	Burns/Explosion
2301017	Carbon Monoxide/Hazmat/Inhalation/CBRN
2301019	Cardiac Arrest/Death
2301021	Chest Pain (Non-Traumatic)
2301023	Choking
2301025	Convulsions/Seizure
2301027	Diabetic Problem
2301029	Electrocution/Lightning
2301031	Eye Problem/Injury
2301033	Falls
2301035	Fire
2301037	Headache
2301039	Healthcare Professional/Admission
2301041	Heart Problems/AICD
2301043	Heat/Cold Exposure
2301045	Hemorrhage/Laceration
2301047	Industrial Accident/Inaccessible Incident/Other Entrapments (Non-Vehicle)
2301049	Medical Alarm
2301051	No Other Appropriate Choice
2301053	Overdose/Poisoning/Ingestion
2301055	Pandemic/Epidemic/Outbreak
2301057	Pregnancy/Childbirth/Miscarriage
2301059	Psychiatric Problem/Abnormal Behavior/Suicide Attempt
2301061	Sick Person
2301063	Stab/Gunshot Wound/Penetrating Trauma
2301065	Standby
2301067	Stroke/CVA
2301069	Traffic/Transportation Incident
2301071	Transfer/Interfacility/Palliative Care
2301073	Traumatic Injury
2301075	Well Person Check
2301077	Unconscious/Fainting/Near-Fainting
2301079	Unknown Problem/Person Down
2301081	Drowning/Diving/SCUBA Accident
2301083	Airmedical Transport
2301085	Altered Mental Status
2301087	Intercept
2301089	Nausea

2301091 Vomiting  
2301093 Hanging/Strangulation/Asphyxiation  
2301095 Intoxicated Subject  
2301097 EMS Requested by Law Enforcement  
2301099 Active Shooter  
2301101 Marine Transport

Data Element Comment
----------------------

Added Pandemic/Epidemic/Outbreak. Added Automated Crash Notification Added Healthcare Professional Admission Added Transfer/Interfacility/Palliative Care - Other entries expanded based on current national EMD Dispatch List
--

## eDispatch.02 - EMD Performed

## Definition

Indication of whether Emergency Medical Dispatch was performed for this EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code    Description**

2302001    No  
 2302003    Yes, With Pre-Arrival Instructions  
 2302005    Yes, Without Pre-Arrival Instructions  
 2302007    Yes, Unknown if Pre-Arrival Instructions Given

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When EMD Performed is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When EMD Performed has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eDispatch.03 - EMD Determinant Code

## Definition

The EMD determinant code reported by dispatch, consisting of the card number, dispatch level, and dispatch mode.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	10

## Data Element Comment

## eDispatch.04 - Dispatch Center Name or ID

## Definition

The name or ID of the dispatch center providing electronic data to the PCR for the EMS agency, if applicable.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

This element can be used to identify the dispatch center (Primary or Secondary Public Safety Answering Point - PSAP) that dispatches the EMS agency. If the EMS agency is able to populate the Patient Care Report (PCR) with CAD specific details (times, incident address information, crew information, EMD, etc.) the name or ID of the dispatch center should be documented.

## eDispatch.05 - Dispatch Priority (Patient Acuity)

## Definition

The actual, apparent, or potential acuity of the patient's condition as determined through information obtained during the EMD process.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2305001	Critical
2305003	Emergent
2305005	Lower Acuity
2305007	Non-Acute [e.g., Scheduled Transfer or Standby]

## Data Element Comment

The use of acuity values varies by EMS agency. Some systems may utilize fewer than four levels and some more.

Below is an example application provided only.

P1 = Critical	P2 = Emergent	P3 = Lower Acuity	P0 = Deceased

For Air Medical Transports the most appropriate values choices should be limited to two: Emergent and Non-Acute.

## eDispatch.06 - Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID

## Definition

The unique ID assigned by the CAD system for the specific unit response.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	3	50

## Data Element Comment

The Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID is populated from a CAD system. This information will not be known to the EMS professional.

Use Case: Some CAD systems may use the Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID as the Patient Care Report Number (eRecord.01). This may also be a GUID from a CAD system. A GUID for the CAD push to remain unique as updates are sent from CAD. This could be a stream and unique to the record or patient depending on the capabilities of the CAD system. How the Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID is created could vary as it could be a concatenation of multiple elements or a true GUID.

eCrew

## eCrew.01 - Crew Member ID

## Definition

The AD DOH certification/licensure ID number assigned to the crew member.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

Document the Emirate certification/licensure ID for the Emirate where the event occurred.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Crew Member ID is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Crew Member ID has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eCrew.02 - Crew Member Level

## Definition

The functioning level of the crew member ID during this EMS patient encounter.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
9925003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9925005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9925007	Paramedic
9925023	Other Healthcare Professional
9925025	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9925027	Physician
9925029	Respiratory Therapist
9925031	Student
9925033	Critical Care Paramedic
9925035	Community Paramedicine
9925037	Nurse Practitioner
9925039	Physician Assistant
9925041	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9925043	Registered Nurse
9925045	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Crew Member Level is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Crew Member Level has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eCrew.03 - Crew Member Response Role

## Definition

The role(s) of the crew member during response, at scene treatment, and/or transport.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code    Description**

2403001    Driver/Pilot-Response

2403003    Driver/Pilot-Transport

2403005    Other

2403007    Other Patient Caregiver-At Scene

2403009    Other Patient Caregiver-Transport

2403011    Primary Patient Caregiver-At Scene

2403013    Primary Patient Caregiver-Transport

## Data Element Comment

This element has been changed to allow for multiple selections. There must be a driver for response and transport. There must be a primary patient caregiver for scene and transport.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Crew Member Response Role is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Crew Member Response Role has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Crew Member Response Role has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

eTimes

**eTimes.01 - 999 Call Date/Time**

**Definition**

The date/time the 999 operations center received the call requesting EMS services.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**  
 7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Constraints**

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**  
 [0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

**Data Element Comment**

This date/time might be the same as Dispatch Notified Date/Time (eTimes.02).

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When 999 Call Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element),

or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 **Error** When 999 Call Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

nemSch\_e017 **Warning** Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time should not be earlier than 999 Call Date/Time.

## eTimes.02 - Dispatch Notified Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time medical dispatch was notified by the 999 call taker (if a separate entity).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.d+)?(\+|\-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

This date/time might be the same as 999 Call Date/Time (eTimes.01).

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eTimes.03 - Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the responding unit was notified by dispatch.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e017	Warning	Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time should not be earlier than 999 Call Date/Time.
nemSch_e019	Warning	Unit En Route Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e021	Warning	Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e024	Warning	Arrived at Patient Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e026	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.

- nemSch\_e031 **Warning** Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e037 **Warning** Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e046 **Warning** Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e126 **Warning** Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
- nemSch\_e137 **Warning** Date/Time Medication Administered should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
- nemSch\_e152 **Warning** Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
- nemSch\_e177 **Warning** Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.

## eTimes.04 - Dispatch Acknowledged Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the medical dispatch was acknowledged by the EMS Unit.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

This is the end of turnout time or the beginning of response time. Added per Fire Service to better calculate NFPA 1710.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**eTimes.05 - Unit En Route Date/Time**

**Definition**

The date/time the unit responded, the time the vehicle started moving.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

**Data Element Comment**

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Unit En Route Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	Error	When Unit En Route Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e018	Warning	Unit En Route Date/Time should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e019	Warning	Unit En Route Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e022	Warning	Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e027	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e032	Warning	Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e038	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e047	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.

## eTimes.06 - Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived on the scene; that is, the time the vehicle stopped moving at the scene.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

## NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the

---

element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	Error	When Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e020	Warning	Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e021	Warning	Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e022	Warning	Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e028	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e033	Warning	Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e039	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e048	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.

**eTimes.07 - Arrived at Patient Date/Time**

**Definition**

The date/time the responding unit arrived at the patient's side.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Constraints**

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

**Data Element Comment**

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Arrived at Patient Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	Error	When Arrived at Patient Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e023	Warning	Arrived at Patient Date/Time should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".
nemSch_e024	Warning	Arrived at Patient Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e029	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.
nemSch_e034	Warning	Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.
nemSch_e040	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.
nemSch_e049	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.
nemSch_e127	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e130	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e138	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e141	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e153	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e156	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

## eTimes.08 - Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the patient was transferred from this EMS agency to another EMS agency for care.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

## NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 **Error**

When Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eTimes.09 - Unit Left Scene Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the responding unit left the scene (started moving).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Unit Left Scene Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	Error	When Unit Left Scene Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e025	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e026	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e027	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e028	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e029	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.
nemSch_e035	Warning	Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Left Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e041	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Left Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e050	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Left Scene Date/Time.

## eTimes.10 - Arrival at Destination Landing Area Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the Air Medical unit arrived at the destination landing area.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eTimes.11 - Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived with the patient at the destination or transfer point.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

- nemSch\_e002 **Error** When Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
- nemSch\_e030 **Warning** Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
- nemSch\_e031 **Warning** Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e032 **Warning** Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e033 **Warning** Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e034 **Warning** Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e035 **Warning** Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Left Scene Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e042 **Warning** Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time.
- nemSch\_e051 **Warning** Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time.

## eTimes.12 - Destination Patient Handover Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time that patient handover to the destination healthcare staff.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

## NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

## Data Element Comment

This was added to better document delays in ED Handover due to ED crowding or other issues beyond EMS control.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Destination Patient Handover Date/Time is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not



allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	Error	When Destination Patient Handover Date/Time has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e036	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e037	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e038	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e039	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e040	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.
nemSch_e041	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Left Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e042	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time.
nemSch_e043	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Symptom Onset.
nemSch_e044	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time Last Known Well.
nemSch_e045	Warning	Destination Patient Handover Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest.
nemSch_e052	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Destination Patient Handover Date/Time.
nemSch_e128	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Destination Patient Handover Date/Time.
nemSch_e139	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Destination Patient Handover Date/Time.
nemSch_e154	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Destination Patient Handover Date/Time.
nemSch_e178	Warning	Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should not be later than Destination Patient Handover Date/Time.

## eTimes.13 - Unit Back in Service Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the unit was back in service and available for response (finished with call, but not necessarily back in station).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e046	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e047	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit En Route Date/Time.
nemSch_e048	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e049	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time.

nemSch_e050	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Unit Left Scene Date/Time.
nemSch_e051	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time.
nemSch_e052	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e053	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Symptom Onset.
nemSch_e054	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time Last Known Well.
nemSch_e055	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest.
nemSch_e056	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be in the future (the current time according to this system is (value)).
nemSch_e129	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e140	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e155	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e179	Warning	Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.

## eTimes.14 - Unit Canceled Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the unit was canceled.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

## Data Element Comment

This date/time is to be documented if the unit went en route but neither arrived on scene nor made patient contact.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eTimes.15 - Unit Back at station Location Date/Time

## Definition

The date/time the responding unit was back in their service area.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**eTimes.16 - EMS Call Completed Date/Time**

**Definition**

The date/time the responding unit completed all tasks associated with the event including transfer of the patient, and such things as cleaning and restocking.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Response

**Constraints**

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

**Data Element Comment**

For many EMS agencies, this would equal Unit Back in Service Date/Time (eTimes.13) if no travel is required to be back in service.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**eTimes.17 - Unit Arrived at Staging (MCI) Area Date/Time**

**Definition**

The date/time the responding unit arrived at a staging (MCI) area, prior to arrival on scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Response Trauma

**Constraints**

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

**Data Element Comment**

For use when the EMS Units and personnel are not allowed access to the scene until it is cleared for reasons such as safety (e.g., shooting, hazmat, tornado, fire, etc.).

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

ePatient

## ePatient.01 - EMS Patient ID

## Definition

The unique ID for the patient within the EMS Agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

This has been inserted to allow each patient to be tracked across multiple PCRs within an EMS Agency.

## ePatient.02 - Last Name

## Definition

The patient's last (family) name.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

## Data Element Comment

Pertinent negatives accepted with option of "Unable to Complete" or "Refused".

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Last Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Last Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Last Name has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## ePatient.03 - First Name

## Definition

The patient's first (given) name.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

Pertinent negatives accepted with option of "Unable to Complete" or "Refused".

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When First Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When First Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When First Name has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## ePatient.04 - Middle Initial/Name

## Definition

The patient's middle name, if any.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## ePatient.05 - Patient's Home Address

## Definition

Patient's address of residence.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete

**StreetAddress2**

**Data Type:** string      **minLength:** 1      **maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

This element allows for a two line documentation of the address. For out-of-country addresses the second line should be used to document, city, country, postal code and any other pertinent information.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Patient's Home Address is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e008	Error	When Patient's Home Address has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## ePatient.10 - Patient's Country of Residence

## Definition

The country of residence of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	length
string	2

## Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: [http://www.iso.org/iso/country\\_codes/iso\\_3166\\_code\\_lists.htm](http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm)

## ePatient.12 – Emirates ID Number

## Definition

The patients Emirates ID Number

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[0-9]{9}

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Emirates ID Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e008	Error	When Emirates ID Number has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

**ePatient.25 - Gender**

**Definition**

The patient's gender.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Code List**

Code	Description
9906001	Female
9906003	Male
9906005	Unknown (Unable to Determine)

**Data Element Comment**

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Gender is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Gender has a Not-Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## ePatient.15 - Age

## Definition

The patient's age (either calculated from date of birth or best approximation) at the time of the incident.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801029 - Approximate

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	120

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Age is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Age has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e063	Warning	Age should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e065	Warning	Age Units should be recorded when Age is recorded.
nemSch_e190	Error	When Age has a Pertinent Negative of "Approximate", it should have a value and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## ePatient.16 - Age Units

## Definition

The unit used to define the patient's age.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
2516001	Days
2516003	Hours
2516005	Minutes
2516007	Months
2516009	Years

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Age Units is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Age Units has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e064	Warning	Age Units should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e065	Warning	Age Units should be recorded when Age is recorded.

## ePatient.17 - Date of Birth

## Definition

The patient's date of birth.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
date	1890-01-01	2050-01-01

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date of Birth is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Date of Birth has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Date of Birth has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## ePatient.18 - Patient's Phone Number

## Definition

The patient's phone number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

## Constraints

**Pattern**

`([2-9][0-9][0-9][2-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])(\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9])`

## Data Element Comment

This element contains an attribute to define what type of phone number is being documented (e.g., Fax, Home, Mobile, Pager, and Work).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Patient's Phone Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e008	Error	When Patient's Phone Number has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e010	Warning	When Patient's Phone Number has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.

## ePatient.19 - Patient's Email Address

## Definition

The email address of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**EmailAddressType**

9904001 - Personal

9904003 - Work

## Constraints

**Data Type**

string

**minLength**

3

**maxLength**

100

**Pattern**

.+@.+

## Data Element Comment

Added to improve follow-up and billing communication.

## ePatient.24 - Patient's Preferred Language(s).

## Definition

The patient's preferred language(s).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
amh	Amharic
ara	Arabic
arm	Armenian
ben	Bengali
crp	Cajun (Creole and Pidgins)
chi	Chinese
hrv	Croatian
cze	Czech
dan	Danish
dut	Dutch
eng	English
fin	Finnish
tai	Formosan
fre	French
cpf	French Creole
ger	German
gre	Greek
guj	Gujarati
heb	Hebrew
hin	Hindi (Urdu)
hun	Hungarian
ilo	Ilocano
itl	Italian
jpn	Japanese
kor	Korean
kro	Kru
lit	Lithuanian
mal	Malayalam
hmn	Miao (Hmong)
mkh	Mon-Khmer (Cambodian)
nav	Navaho
nno	Norwegian
pan	Panjabi
gem	Pennsylvania Dutch (Germanic Other)
per	Persian
pol	Polish
por	Portuguese
rum	Romanian
rus	Russian
sgn	Sign Languages
smo	Samoan
srp	Serbo-Croatian
slo	Slovak
spa	Spanish
swe	Swedish
syr	Syriac
tgl	Tagalog

tha	Thai (Laotian)
tur	Turkish
ukr	Ukrainian
vie	Vietnamese
yid	Yiddish

Data Element Comment
----------------------

# ePayment

ePayment.01 - Primary Method of Payment

Definition

The primary method of payment, type of insurance associated with this EMS encounter.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
2601001	Insurance
2601007	Not Billed (for any reason)
2601009	Other Government
2601011	Self Pay
2601013	Workers Compensation
2601015	Payment by Facility
2601017	Contracted Payment
2601021	No Insurance Identified
2601023	Other Payment Option

Data Element Comment

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Primary Method of Payment is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Primary Method of Payment has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## ePayment.09 - Insurance Company Policy Number

## Definition

*The policy Number of the patient's insurance company.*

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	60

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.10 - Insurance Company Name

## Definition

The name of the patient's insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	60

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.12 - Insurance Company Address

## Definition

The address of the Insurance Company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 1

**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Data Type**

string

**minLength**

1

**maxLength**

255

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.16 - Insurance Company Country

## Definition

The insurance company's country.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>length</b>
string	2

## Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

## ePayment.17 - Insurance Group ID

## Definition

The ID number of the patient's insurance group.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	30

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.18 - Insurance Policy ID Number

## Definition

The ID number of the patient's insurance policy.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	30

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.19 - Last Name of the Insured

## Definition

The last (family) name of the person insured by the insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	60

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.20 - First Name of the Insured

## Definition

The first (given) name of the person insured by the insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.22 - Relationship to the Insured

## Definition

The relationship of the patient to the primary insured person.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2622001	Self
2622003	Spouse
2622005	Child/Dependent
2622009	Cadaver Donor
2622011	Employee
2622013	Life/Domestic Partner
2622015	Organ Donor
2622017	Unknown
2622019	Other Relationship

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.58 - Insurance Group Name

## Definition

The name of the patient's insurance group.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	30

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.60 - Date of Birth of the Insured

## Definition

The date of birth of the person insured by the insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
date	1890-01-01	2050-01-01

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.23 - Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name

## Definition

The last (family) name of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	60

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.24 - Closest Relative/ Guardian First Name

## Definition

The first (given) name of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.26 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address

## Definition

The street address of the residence of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 1**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

This element allows for a two line documentation of the address. For out of country addresses the second line should be used to document, city, country, postal code and any other pertinent information.

## ePayment.30 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Country

## Definition

The country of residence of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>length</b>
string	2

## Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

ePayment.31 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Phone Number

Definition

The phone number of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

Constraints

**Pattern**

`([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])\(\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9]`

Data Element Comment

## ePayment.32 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Relationship

## Definition

The relationship of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2632001	Appointed Guardian
2632003	Child/Dependent
2632005	Father
2632007	Mother
2632009	Other (Non-Relative)
2632011	Other (Relative)
2632013	Sibling
2632015	Spouse
2632017	Employee
2632019	Life/Domestic Partner
2632021	Unknown

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.33 - Patient's Employer

## Definition

The patient's employer's name.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	60

## Data Element Comment

## ePayment.34 - Patient's Employer's Address

## Definition

The street address of the patient's employer.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 1

**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

This element allows for a two line documentation of the address. For out of country addresses the second line should be used to document, city, country, postal code and any other pertinent information.

## ePayment.38 - Patient's Employer's Country

## Definition

The country of the patient's employer.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>length</b>
string	2

## Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

**ePayment.39 - Patient's Employer's Primary Phone Number**

Definition

The employer's primary phone number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Attributes

**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

Constraints

**Pattern**

`([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])\(\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9]`

Data Element Comment

## ePayment.41 - Patient Transport Assessment

## Definition

Documentation of the patient's transport need based on mobility and/or physical capability. Should be indicated for any interfacility transport regardless of payment.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code**      **Description**

2641001    Unable to sit without assistance

2641003    Unable to stand without assistance

2641005    Unable to walk without assistance

## Data Element Comment

Added to better justify the medical necessity of the transport.

## ePayment.42 - Specialty Care Transport Care Provider

## Definition

Documentation to show the patient care provided to the patient met the Specialty Care Transport Base Rate requirements.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2642003	Nurse
2642005	Nurse Practitioner
2642007	Physician (MD, DO)
2642009	Physician Assistant
2642011	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
2642013	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
2642017	Paramedic
2642027	Other Healthcare Professional
2642029	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
2642031	Respiratory Therapist
2642033	Student
2642035	Critical Care Paramedic
2642037	Community Paramedicine
2642039	Registered Nurse
2642041	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Added to improve Specialty Care Transport billing justification.

## ePayment.44 - Ambulance Transport Reason Code

## Definition

The CMS Ambulance Transport Reason Code for the transport. Should be indicated for any interfacility transport regardless of payment.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Code List

Code	Description
A	Patient was transported to the nearest facility for care of symptoms, complaints, or both
B	Patient was transported for the benefit of a preferred physician
C	Patient was transported for the nearness of family members
D	Patient was transported for the care of a specialist or for availability of equipment
E	Patient was transferred to a Rehabilitation Facility

## Data Element Comment

ePayment.49 - ALS Assessment Performed and Warranted

Definition

Documentation that the patient required an ALS assessment, Care or monitoring and it was performed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Code List

Code	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

Data Element Comment

Added to improve billing justification.

ePayment.55 - Supply Item Used Name

Definition

The name of the supply used on the patient by the EMS Crew during the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	80

Data Element Comment

Added to track EMS supplies for billing. The list of supplies would be created by the EMS Agency. There is no master list of supply items defined.

## ePayment.56 - Number of Supply Item(s) Used

## Definition

The number of the specific supply item used on the patient by the EMS Crew during the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
positiveInteger	1	100,000,000

## Data Element Comment

Associated with ePayment.55 (Supply Item Used Name). Used to better track supply items for billing.

eScene

**eScene.01 - First EMS Unit on Scene**

**Definition**

Documentation that this EMS Unit was the first EMS Unit among all EMS Agencies on the Scene.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Code List**

**Code      Description**

9923001    No  
9923003    Yes

**Data Element Comment**

Added to improve the evaluation of Response Times when multiple EMS units are responding to the same scene.

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When First EMS Unit on Scene is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When First EMS Unit on Scene has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eScene.02 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agencies (Police, Fire etc.) at Scene

## Definition

The name(s) of other EMS or public safety agencies (Police, Fire etc.) at the scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

## eScene.03 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agency ID Number

## Definition

The ID number for the EMS Agency or Other Public Safety listed in eScene.02.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	25

## Data Element Comment

The ID should be the Emirate (license number) for the EMS agency or ID number for the law enforcement. This may be an ID assigned by the Emirate or created by the EMS agency.

## eScene.04 - Type of Other Service at Scene

## Definition

The type of public safety or EMS service associated with Other Agencies on Scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2704001	EMS Mutual Aid
2704003	Fire
2704005	First Responder
2704007	Hazmat
2704009	Law Enforcement
2704011	Other
2704013	Other EMS Agency
2704015	Other Health Care Provider
2704017	Rescue
2704019	Utilities
2704019	CBRNE

## Data Element Comment

Associated with each Other Service in eScene.02

## eScene.24 - First Other EMS or Public Safety Agency at Scene to Provide Patient Care

## Definition

When there are multiple other EMS Agencies or Public Safety Agencies at the scene, this element documents the other EMS or public safety agency that was first to provide care to the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When First Other EMS or Public Safety Agency at Scene to Provide Patient Care is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When First Other EMS or Public Safety Agency at Scene to Provide Patient Care has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eScene.25 - Transferred Patient/Care To/From Agency

## Definition

Whether primary responsibility for the care of the patient was transferred in the field to or from the EMS agency listed in eScene.02.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code Description**

2725001 Transferred Patient to Agency

2725003 Received Patient from Agency

2725005 No Transfer of Patient/Care To/From Agency

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Transferred Patient/Care To/From Agency is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Transferred Patient/Care To/From Agency has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**eScene.05 - Date/Time Initial Responder Arrived on Scene**

**Definition**

The time that the initial responder arrived on the scene, if applicable.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI    Trauma

**Constraints**

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

**Data Element Comment**

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eScene.06 - Number of Patients at Scene

## Definition

Indicator of how many total patients were at the scene.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code Description**

2707001 Multiple

2707003 None

2707005 Single

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Number of Patients at Scene is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Number of Patients at Scene has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e067	Warning	Number of Patients at Scene should be "Multiple" or "Single" when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".
nemSch_e068	Warning	Number of Patients at Scene should be "Multiple" when Mass Casualty Incident is "Yes".

## eScene.07 - Mass Casualty Incident

## Definition

Indicator if this event would be considered a mass casualty incident (overwhelmed existing EMS resources).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code Description**

9923001 No  
9923003 Yes

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Mass Casualty Incident is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Mass Casualty Incident has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e068	Warning	Number of Patients at Scene should be "Multiple" when Mass Casualty Incident is "Yes".
nemSch_e069	Warning	Triage Classification for MCI Patient should be recorded when Mass Casualty Incident is "Yes".

## eScene.08 - Triage Classification for MCI Patient

## Definition

The color associated with the initial triage assessment/classification of the MCI patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code    Description**

2708001 Red - Immediate  
 2708003 Yellow - Delayed  
 2708005 Green - Minimal (Minor)  
 2708009 Black - Deceased

## Data Element Comment

This element is documented when eScene.07 (Mass Casualty Incident) = Yes.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Triage Classification for MCI Patient is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Triage Classification for MCI Patient has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e069	Warning	Triage Classification for MCI Patient should be recorded when Mass Casualty Incident is "Yes".

## eScene.09 - Incident Location Type

## Definition

The type of location where the incident happened.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

**Pattern**

Y92\.[0-9]{1,3}

## Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:  
<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

ICD-10-CM

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Incident Location Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Incident Location Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e070	Warning	Incident Location Type should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".

## eScene.10 - Incident Facility Code

## Definition

The DOH regulatory unique number (code) associated with the facility if the Incident is a Healthcare Facility.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

This may be populated from a list created within dFacility.03 (Facility Location Code) or dFacility.05 (Facility National Provider Identifier).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Incident Facility Code is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Incident Facility Code has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eScene.11 - Scene GPS Location

## Definition

The GPS coordinates associated with the Scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

**Pattern**

`(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?),(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)`

## Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "*latitude,longitude*" where:

- *latitude* has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- *longitude* has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

## eScene.13 - Incident Facility or Location Name

## Definition

The name of the facility, business, building, etc. associated with the scene of the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

This element may be populated from a list created within dFacility.02 (Facility Name).

## eScene.15 - Incident Street Address

## Definition

The street address where the patient was found, or, if no patient, the address to which the unit responded.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**StreetAddress2****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 1**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Incident Street Address is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Incident Street Address has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eScene.16 - Incident Apartment, Suite, or Room

## Definition

The number of the specific apartment, suite, or room where the incident occurred.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	15

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Incident Apartment, Suite, or Room is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Incident Apartment, Suite, or Room has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eScene.17 - Incident city

## Definition

The city or township (if applicable) where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Incident City is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Incident City has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eScene.20 - Scene Cross Street or Directions

## Definition

The nearest cross street to the incident address or directions from a recognized landmark or the second street name of an intersection.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Scene Cross Street or Directions is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Scene Cross Street or Directions has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eScene.22 - Incident Country

## Definition

The country of the incident location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>length</b>
string	2

## Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

eSituation

## eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset

## Definition

The date and time the symptom began (or was discovered) as it relates to this EMS event. This is described or estimated by the patient, family, and/or healthcare professionals.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete                      8801029 - Approximate

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

---

<b>Rule ID</b>	<b>Level</b>	<b>Message</b>
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time of Symptom Onset is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Date/Time of Symptom Onset has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e003	Error	When Date/Time of Symptom Onset has a Pertinent Negative of "Unable to Complete", it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e004	Error	When Date/Time of Symptom Onset has a Pertinent Negative of "Approximate", it should have a value and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e043	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Symptom Onset.
nemSch_e053	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Symptom Onset.
nemSch_e075	Warning	Date/Time of Symptom Onset should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".

## eSituation.02 - Possible Injury

## Definition

Indication whether or not there was an injury.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code    Description**

9922001    No  
9922003    Unknown  
9922005    Yes

## Data Element Comment

This data element provides documentation to classify the EMS Reason for Encounter as either injury or non-injury related based on mechanism and not on actual injury. eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Possible Injury is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Possible Injury has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e076	Warning	Possible Injury should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e077	Warning	Possible Injury should be "Yes" when a symptom or impression is injury-related.
nemSch_e089	Warning	Cause of Injury should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Possible Injury is "Yes".
nemSch_e090	Warning	Cause of Injury should only be recorded when Possible Injury is "Yes".
nemSch_e091	Warning	Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury) should only be recorded when Possible Injury is "Yes".
nemSch_e092	Warning	Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury) should only be recorded when Possible Injury is "Yes".

## eSituation.03 - Complaint Type

## Definition

The type of patient healthcare complaint being documented.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
2803001	Chief (Primary)
2803003	Other
2803005	Secondary

## Data Element Comment

This was added to group complaints in a more efficient manner

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Complaint Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Complaint Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.04 - Complaint

## Definition

The statement of the problem by the patient or the history provider.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Complaint is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Complaint has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint

## Definition

The duration of the complaint.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	365

## Data Element Comment

Associated with eSituation.06 (Time Units of Duration of the Complaint).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Duration of Complaint is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Duration of Complaint has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint

## Definition

The time units of the duration of the patient's complaint.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
2806001	Seconds
2806003	Minutes
2806005	Hours
2806007	Days
2806009	Weeks
2806011	Months
2806013	Years

## Data Element Comment

Associated with eSituation.05 (Duration of the Complaint).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Time Units of Duration of Complaint is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Time Units of Duration of Complaint has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location

## Definition

The primary anatomic location of the chief complaint as identified by EMS personnel.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
2807001	Abdomen
2807003	Back
2807005	Chest
2807007	Extremity-Lower
2807009	Extremity-Upper
2807011	General/Global
2807013	Genitalia
2807015	Head
2807017	Neck

## Data Element Comment

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Chief Complaint Anatomic Location is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Chief Complaint Anatomic Location has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System

## Definition

The primary organ system of the patient injured or medically affected.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
2808001	Behavioral/Psychiatric
2808003	Cardiovascular
2808005	CNS/Neuro
2808007	Endocrine/Metabolic
2808009	GI
2808011	Global/General
2808013	Lymphatic/Immune
2808015	Musculoskeletal/Skin
2808017	Reproductive
2808019	Pulmonary
2808021	Renal

## Data Element Comment

Altered to follow the anatomical organ systems as defined by general anatomy. Added Lymphatic/Immune; Merged Skin with Muscular-Skeletal. Changed OB/Gyn to Reproductive.

Retained non-organ system designations for Global/General and Behavioral/Psychiatric.

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Chief Complaint Organ System is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Chief Complaint Organ System has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom

## Definition

The primary sign and symptom present in the patient or observed by EMS personnel.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

**Pattern**

$(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]{1,4})?(R73\9)(R99))([A-QSTUZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])(\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?$

## Data Element Comment

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:  
<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

ICD-10-CM

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Primary Symptom is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Primary Symptom has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e077	Warning	Possible Injury should be "Yes" when a symptom or impression is injury-related.
nemSch_e080	Warning	Primary Symptom should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e081	Warning	Other Associated Symptoms should only be recorded when Primary Symptom is recorded.

## eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms

## Definition

Other symptoms identified by the patient or observed by EMS personnel.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801031 - Symptom Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

`(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]{1,4})?)(R73\.[0-9])(R99))([A-QSTUZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])(\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?`

## Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:  
<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

ICD-10-CM

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Other Associated Symptoms is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Other Associated Symptoms has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e005	Error	When Other Associated Symptoms has a Pertinent Negative, it should have a value and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Other Associated Symptoms has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e077	Warning	Possible Injury should be "Yes" when a symptom or impression is injury-related.
nemSch_e081	Warning	Other Associated Symptoms should only be recorded when Primary Symptom is recorded.

## eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression

## Definition

The EMS personnel's impression of the patient's primary problem or most significant condition which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

**Pattern**

`(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]{1,4})?(R73\9))(R99))([A-QSTUZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])(\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?)`

## Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:  
<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

ICD-10-CM

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Provider's Primary Impression is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Provider's Primary Impression has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e077	Warning	Possible Injury should be "Yes" when a symptom or impression is injury-related.
nemSch_e082	Warning	Provider's Primary Impression should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e083	Warning	Provider's Secondary Impressions should only be recorded when Provider's Primary Impression is recorded.

## eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions

## Definition

The EMS personnel's impression of the patient's secondary problem or most significant condition which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]{1,4})?|(R73\.[9])(R99))|([A-QSTUZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])(\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?

## Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:  
<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

ICD-10-CM

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Provider's Secondary Impressions is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Provider's Secondary Impressions has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Provider's Secondary Impressions has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e077	Warning	Possible Injury should be "Yes" when a symptom or impression is injury-related.
nemSch_e083	Warning	Provider's Secondary Impressions should only be recorded when Provider's Primary Impression is recorded.

## eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity

## Definition

The acuity of the patient's condition upon this EMS unit's arrival at scene.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
2813001	Critical (Red)
2813003	Emergent (Yellow)
2813005	Lower Acuity (Green)
2813007	Dead without Resuscitation Efforts (Black)
2813009	Non-Acute/Routine

## Data Element Comment

Definitions related to "Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity" can be found in the National EMS Core Content document from NHTSA EMS (DOT HS 809-898 July 2005) at [https://www.ems.gov/assets/National\\_EMS\\_Core\\_Content.pdf](https://www.ems.gov/assets/National_EMS_Core_Content.pdf)

Dead without Resuscitation Efforts would be appropriate if resuscitation was initiated by non-EMS personnel but discontinued immediately upon evaluation by first arriving EMS personnel.

"Non-Acute/Routine" added for use with patients with no clinical issues-such as refusal for a lift assist-or for routine transfers.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Initial Patient Acuity is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Initial Patient Acuity has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e084	Warning	Initial Patient Acuity should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".

## eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury

## Definition

Indication of whether or not the illness or injury is work related.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

**Code Description**

9922001 No

9922003 Unknown

9922005 Yes

## Data Element Comment

Complete documentation of work related illness and injury.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Work-Related Illness/Injury is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Work-Related Illness/Injury has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupational Industry

## Definition

The occupational industry of the patient's work.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2815001	Accommodation and Food Services
2815003	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
2815005	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting
2815007	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
2815009	Construction
2815011	Educational Services
2815013	Finance and Insurance
2815015	Health Care and Social Assistance
2815017	Information
2815019	Management of Companies and Enterprises
2815021	Manufacturing
2815023	Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction
2815025	Other Services (except Public Administration)
2815027	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
2815029	Public Administration
2815031	Real State Rental and Leasing
2815033	Retail Trade
2815035	Transportation and Warehousing
2815037	Utilities
2815039	Wholesale Trade

## Data Element Comment

## eSituation.16 - Patient's Occupation

## Definition

The occupation of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2816001	Architecture and Engineering Occupations
2816003	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
2816005	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
2816007	Business and Financial Operations Occupations
2816009	Community and Social Services Occupations
2816011	Computer and Mathematical Occupations
2816013	Construction and Extraction Occupations
2816015	Educational Instruction and Library Occupations
2816017	Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations
2816019	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations
2816021	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
2816023	Healthcare Support Occupations
2816025	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations
2816027	Legal Occupations
2816029	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
2816031	Management Occupations
2816033	Military Specific Occupations
2816035	Office and Administrative Support Occupations
2816037	Personal Care and Service Occupations
2816039	Production Occupations
2816041	Protective Service Occupations
2816043	Sales and Related Occupations
2816045	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

## Data Element Comment

## eSituation.17 - Patient Activity

## Definition

The activity the patient was involved in at the time the patient experienced the onset of symptoms or experienced an injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

Y93\[A-Za-z0-9]{1,4}

## Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:  
<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

Code list is represented in ICD-10 Codes.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Patient Activity is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Patient Activity has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Patient Activity has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eSituation.18 - Date/Time Last Known Well

## Definition

The estimated date and time the patient was last known to be well or in their usual state of health. This is described or estimated by the patient, family, and/or bystanders.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete                      8801029 - Approximate

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

For stroke related events, this is the date and time the patient was last seen normal. For cardiac or respiratory arrest related events, this is the date and time the patient was last known to have a pulse or when interaction was had with the patient. For drowning related events, this is the date and time the patient was last seen. For injury or trauma related events, this is the date and time the patient was injured.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time Last Known Well is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Date/Time Last Known Well has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e044	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time Last Known Well.
nemSch_e054	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time Last Known Well.
nemSch_e085	Warning	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."
nemSch_e086	Warning	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Stroke Scale Result is "Positive".
nemSch_e087	Warning	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) is "STEMI..."
nemSch_e188	Error	When Date/Time Last Known Well has a Pertinent Negative of "Unable to Complete", it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

nemSch\_e191 Error

When Date/Time Last Known Well has a Pertinent Negative of "Approximate", it should have a

value and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eSituation.19 - Justification for Transfer or Encounter

## Definition

The ordering physician or medical provider diagnosis or stated reason for a hospital-to-hospital transfer, other medical transport, or Mobile Integrated Healthcare encounter.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

This is the diagnosis or reason for transfer, or medical transport or Integrated Healthcare Encounter provided by the ordering physician or medical provider. Hospital-to-hospital transfers and medical transports are based on the ordering medical provider, and not the EMS provider's impression. The text of the reason or diagnosis would be entered here rather than using the patient complaint field (as the patient may still have complaints to document), eSituation.11 Provider's Primary Impression or eSituation.12 Provider's Secondary Impressions.

This element should only be documented when eResponse.05 Type of Service Requested is a transfer, Other Routine Medical Transport, or Mobile Integrated Health Care Encounter.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Justification for Transfer or Encounter is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Justification for Transfer or Encounter has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eSituation.20 - Reason for Interfacility Transfer/Medical Transport

## Definition

The general categories of the reason for an interfacility transfer/medical transport.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
2820001	Cardiac Specialty
2820003	Convenience Transfer (Patient Request)
2820005	Diagnostic Testing
2820007	Dialysis
2820009	Drug and/or Alcohol Rehabilitation Care
2820011	Extended Care
2820013	Maternal/Neonatal
2820015	Medical Specialty Care (Other, Not Listed)
2820017	Neurological Specialty Care
2820019	Palliative/Hospice Care (Home or Facility)
2820021	Pediatric Specialty Care
2820023	Psychiatric/Behavioral Care
2820025	Physical Rehabilitation Care
2820027	Return to Home/Residence
2820029	Surgical Specialty Care (Other, Not Listed)
2820031	Trauma/Orthopedic Specialty Care
2820033	ECMO Transfers

## Data Element Comment

This supports and works in combination with eSituation.19 Justification for Transfer or Encounter to provide defined categories for an interfacility transfer or other medical transport. This documentation provides support for reimbursement and a means for regions and emirates to evaluate transfer patterns and types.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Reason for Interfacility Transfer/Medical Transport is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Reason for Interfacility Transfer/Medical Transport has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e088	Warning	Reason for Interfacility Transfer/Medical Transport should only be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "... Transfer" or "Other Routine Medical Transport".

eInjury

## eInjury.01 - Cause of Injury

## Definition

The category of the reported/suspected external cause of the injury.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

([TV-Y][0-9]{2})(\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?

## Data Element Comment

Suggested code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:  
<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

Code list is represented in ICD-10 Codes.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Cause of Injury is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Cause of Injury has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Cause of Injury has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e089	Warning	Cause of Injury should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Possible Injury is "Yes".
nemSch_e090	Warning	Cause of Injury should only be recorded when Possible Injury is "Yes".

## eInjury.02 - Mechanism of Injury

## Definition

The mechanism of the event which caused the injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2902001	Blunt
2902003	Burn
2902005	Other
2902007	Penetrating
2902009	Blast

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Mechanism of Injury is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Mechanism of Injury has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Mechanism of Injury has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eInjury.03 - Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury)

## Definition

Trauma triage criteria for the red boxes (Injury Patterns and Mental Status and Vital Signs) in the 2021 ACS National Guideline for the Field Triage of Injured Patients.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801015 - None Reported

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2903001	Amputation proximal to wrist or ankle
2903003	Crushed, degloved, mangled, or pulseless extremity
2903005	Chest wall instability, deformity, or suspected flail chest
2903007	Glasgow Coma Score <= 13
2903009	Skull deformity, suspected skull fracture
2903011	Paralysis
2903013	Suspected pelvic fracture
2903015	Penetrating injuries to head, neck, torso, and proximal extremities
2903017	Respiratory Rate <10 or >29 breaths per minute (<20 in infants aged <1 year) or need for ventilatory support
2903019	Systolic Blood Pressure <90 mmHg
2903021	Suspected fracture of two or more proximal long bones
2903023	Active bleeding requiring a tourniquet or wound packing with continuous pressure
2903025	Age >= 10 years: HR > SBP
2903027	Age >= 65 years: SBP < 110 mmHg
2903029	Age 0-9 years: SBP < 70mm Hg + (2 x age in years)
2903031	Age 10-64 years: SBP < 90 mmHg
2903033	Respiratory distress or need for respiratory support
2903035	Room-air pulse oximetry < 90%
2903037	RR < 10 or > 29 breaths/min
2903039	Suspected spinal injury with new motor or sensory loss
2903041	Unable to follow commands (motor GCS < 6)

## Data Element Comment

2021 National Guidelines for the Field Triage of Injured Patients - Red Criteria (i.e., Injury Patterns, Mental Status & Vital Signs)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury) is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent

Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

- nemSch\_e002 **Error** When Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury) has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
- nemSch\_e008 **Error** When Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury) has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
- nemSch\_e009 **Warning** When Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury) has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
- nemSch\_e010 **Warning** When Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury) has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.
- nemSch\_e091 **Warning** Trauma Triage Criteria (High Risk for Serious Injury) should only be recorded when Possible Injury is "Yes".

## eInjury.04 - Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury)

## Definition

Trauma triage criteria for the yellow boxes (Mechanism of Injury and EMS Judgment) in the 2021 ACS National Guideline for the Field Triage of Injured Patients.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801015 - None Reported

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2904001	Pedestrian/bicycle rider thrown, run over, or with significant impact
2904003	Fall Adults: > 6 meters (one story is equal to 3 meters)
2904005	Fall Children: > 3 meters or 2-3 times the height of the child
2904007	Auto Crash: Death in passenger compartment
2904009	Auto Crash: Partial or complete ejection
2904011	Auto Crash: Significant intrusion (including roof): >12 inches occupant site; >18 inches any site; need for extrication
2904013	Auto Crash: Vehicle telemetry data consistent with severe injury
2904015	Motorcycle Crash > 20 MPH
2904017	SBP < 110 for age > 65
2904019	Anticoagulant use
2904021	Pregnancy > 20 weeks
2904023	Other EMS judgment
2904025	Burn, without other trauma
2904027	Burns in conjunction with trauma
2904029	Auto Crash: Child (age 0-9 years) unrestrained or in unsecured child safety seat
2904031	Fall from height > 3 meters (all ages)
2904033	Low-level falls in young children (age <= 5 years) or older adults (age >= 65 years) with significant head impact
2904035	Rider separated from transport vehicle with significant impact (eg, motorcycle, ATV, horse, etc.)
2904037	Special, high-resource healthcare needs
2904039	Suspicion of child abuse

## Data Element Comment

2021 National Guidelines for the Field Triage of Injured Patients - Yellow Criteria (i.e., Mechanism of Injury and EMS Judgment)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury) is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

- nemSch\_e002 **Error** When Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury) has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
- nemSch\_e008 **Error** When Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury) has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
- nemSch\_e009 **Warning** When Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury) has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
- nemSch\_e010 **Warning** When Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury) has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.
- nemSch\_e092 **Warning** Trauma Triage Criteria (Moderate Risk for Serious Injury) should only be recorded when Possible, Injury is "Yes".

## eInjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision

## Definition

The area or location of initial impact on the vehicle based on 12-point clock diagram.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	12

## Data Element Comment

The front of the vehicle is 12, passenger (right) side is 3, rear is 6, etc.

## eInjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle

## Definition

The seat row location of the vehicle at the time of the crash with the front seat numbered as 1.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

**Code**      **Description**

2906001 Front Seat-Left Side (or motorcycle driver)  
 2906003 Front Seat-Middle  
 2906005 Front Seat-Right Side  
 2906007 Passenger in other enclosed passenger or cargo area (non-trailing unit such as a bus, etc.)  
 2906009 Passenger in unenclosed passenger or cargo area (non-trailing unit such as a pickup, etc.)  
 2906011 Riding on Vehicle Exterior (non-trailing unit)  
 2906013 Second Seat-Left Side (or motorcycle passenger)  
 2906015 Second Seat-Middle  
 2906017 Second Seat-Right Side  
 2906019 Sleeper Section of Cab (truck)  
 2906021 Third Row-Left Side (or motorcycle passenger)  
 2906023 Third Row-Middle  
 2906025 Third Row-Right Side  
 2906027 Trailing Unit  
 2906029 Unknown

## Data Element Comment

## eInjury.07 - Use of Occupant Safety Equipment

## Definition

Safety equipment in use by the patient at the time of the injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2907001	Child Booster Seat
2907003	Eye Protection
2907005	Helmet Worn
2907007	Infant Car Seat Forward Facing
2907009	Infant Car Seat Rear Facing
2907015	None
2907017	Other
2907019	Personal Floatation Device
2907021	Protective Clothing
2907023	Protective Non-Clothing Gear
2907027	Shoulder and Lap Belt Used
2907029	Lap Belt Only Used
2907031	Shoulder Belt Only Used
2907033	Unable to Determine

## Data Element Comment

Data element expanded for added definition in non-vehicular settings.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Use of Occupant Safety Equipment is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Use of Occupant Safety Equipment has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Use of Occupant Safety Equipment has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eInjury.08 - Airbag Deployment

## Definition

Indication of Airbag Deployment.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code**      **Description**

2908001 Airbag Deployed Front  
 2908003 Airbag Deployed Side  
 2908005 Airbag Deployed Other (knee, air belt, etc.)  
 2908007 No Airbag Deployed  
 2908009 No Airbag Present

## Data Element Comment

## eInjury.09 - Height of Fall (meters)

## Definition

The distance in meters the patient fell, measured from the lowest point of the patient to the ground.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	0	10000

## Data Element Comment

Classify same level falls as 0 Meters.

## eInjury.10 - Personal Protective Equipment Used

## Definition

Documentation of the use of required protective equipment used by the patient at the time of injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
2910001	Eye and Face Protection
2910003	Foot Protection
2910005	Head Protection
2910007	Hearing Protection
2910009	Respiratory Protection
2910011	Safety Belts, lifelines, and lanyards
2910013	Safety Nets

## Data Element Comment

## eInjury.11 - ACN System/Company Providing ACN Data

## Definition

The agency providing the Automated Collision Notification (ACN) Data.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	30

## Data Element Comment

## eInjury.12 - ACN Incident ID

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Incident ID.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

## eInjury.13 - ACN Call Back Phone Number

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Call Back Phone Number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

## Constraints

**Pattern**

```
([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])(\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9])
```

## Data Element Comment

**eInjury.14 - Date/Time of ACN Incident**

**Definition**

The Automated Collision Notification Incident Date and Time.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Constraints**

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

**Data Element Comment**

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eInjury.15 - ACN Incident Location

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification GPS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?),(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)

## Data Element Comment

## eInjury.16 - ACN Incident Vehicle Body Type

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Body Type.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Body Type. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0  
Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.17 - ACN Incident Vehicle Manufacturer

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Manufacturer (e.g., General Motors, Ford, BMW, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Manufacturer. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.18 - ACN Incident Vehicle Make

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Make (e.g., Cadillac, Ford, BMW, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Make. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.19 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Model (e.g., A3, Land Rover, X6M, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Model. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0  
Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.20 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model Year

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Model Year (e.g., 2010).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	1900	2050

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Year. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations, Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.21 - ACN Incident Multiple Impacts

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of Multiple Impacts associated with the collision.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

**Code**    **Description**

9923001 No  
9923003 Yes

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Multiple Impacts. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.22 - ACN Incident Delta Velocity

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Delta Velocity (Delta V) force associated with the crash.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**DeltaVelocityOrdinal**

**Data Type:** integer      **minInclusive:** 1

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string      **minLength:** 2      **maxLength:** 255

**VelocityUnit**

9921001 - Kilometers per Hour

9921003 - Miles per Hour

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	0	999

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Delta Velocity. The force of impact based on the change in velocity over the duration of the crash pulse. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.23 - ACN High Probability of Injury

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification of the High Probability of Injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

## Data Element Comment

## eInjury.24 - ACN Incident PDOF

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Principal Direction of Force (PDOF).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	1	12

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: PDOF. Principal direction of the force of the impact to nearest o'clock reading. Values are 1 through 12 (e.g., 12=Frontal collision, 3=passenger side (right) collision, etc.). Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.25 - ACN Incident Rollover

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication that the Vehicle Rolled Over.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
Y	Yes
N	No

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Rollover. Indicates if the vehicle rolled over during the collision/event (e.g., True=Rollover, False=No Rollover). Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.26 - ACN Vehicle Seat Location

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of the Occupant(s) Seat Location(s) within the vehicle.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
2926001	Driver Front Seat
2926003	Front Row Middle Seat
2926005	Passenger Front Seat
2926007	Second Row Left Seat
2926009	Second Row Middle Seat
2926011	Second Row Right Seat
2926013	Third Row Left Seat
2926015	Third Row Middle Seat
2926017	Third Row Right Seat

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Seat - Multiple entry for each seats data. Indicates seatbelt and seat sensor data for individual seat position in the vehicle. These elements come from passenger vehicle. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations, Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.27 - Seat Occupied

## Definition

Indication if seat is occupied based on seat sensor data.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

**Code**      **Description**

Y          Yes

N          No

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Occupied - Associated with each seat. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.28 - ACN Incident Seatbelt Use

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of Seatbelt use by the occupant(s).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
Y	Yes
N	No

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Belt Fastened - Associated with each Seat. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

## eInjury.29 - ACN Incident Airbag Deployed

## Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of Airbag Deployment.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
Y	Yes
N	No

## Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Deployed - Associated with each seat. Indicates if airbag is deployed. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

**eArrest**

## eArrest.01 - Cardiac Arrest

## Definition

Indication of the presence of a cardiac arrest at any time during this EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code      Description**

3001001    No

3001003    Yes, Prior to Any EMS Arrival (includes Transport EMS & Medical First Responders)

3001005    Yes, After Any EMS Arrival (includes Transport EMS & Medical First Responders)

## Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

If this EMS event is for an interfacility transfer of a patient with a recent history of a cardiac arrest with ROSC, and who does not experience another cardiac arrest during transport, then do not document Cardiac Arrest (eArrest.01) with "Yes, Prior to Any EMS Arrival (includes Transport EMS & Medical First Responders)".

EMS is defined as Emergency Medical Services personnel and Medical First Responder personnel who respond to a medical emergency in an official capacity as part of an organized medical response team. By this definition, physicians, nurses, or paramedics who witness a cardiac arrest and initiate CPR, but are not part of the organized medical response team are characterized as bystanders and are not part of the EMS system.

Medical First Responders are defined as personnel who are dispatched through the 999 system, respond in an official capacity, have the capability and/or training to provide emergency medical care, but are not the designated transporter of the patient. Thus, law enforcement officers who respond in an official capacity to a cardiac arrest, have the capability and/or training to provide emergency medical care (e.g., carry AEDs in their patrol vehicles, hold EMR licensure, are CPR certified, etc.) are considered Medical First Responders for the purposes of this data element.

Responders dispatched through the 999 system with no capability of providing emergency medical care are not considered Medical First Responders. For example, towing and wrecking responding to a vehicle crash, or law enforcement officers who do not provide any emergency medical care would not be considered Medical First Responders.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Cardiac Arrest is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Cardiac Arrest has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it

should be empty.

- nemSch\_e085 **Warning** Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e093 **Warning** Cardiac Arrest Etiology should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e094 **Warning** Cardiac Arrest Etiology should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e095 **Warning** Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e096 **Warning** Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e100 **Warning** Arrest Witnessed By should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e101 **Warning** Arrest Witnessed By should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e103 **Warning** AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes, Prior to Any EMS Arrival (includes Transport EMS & Medical First Responders)".
- nemSch\_e104 **Warning** AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e105 **Warning** Type of CPR Provided should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e108 **Warning** Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e109 **Warning** Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e111 **Warning** Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e112 **Warning** Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e113 **Warning** Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit..." and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e114 **Warning** Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e115 **Warning** End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e116 **Warning** End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e118 **Warning** Who First Initiated CPR should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e120 **Warning** Who First Applied the AED should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e123 **Warning** Who First Defibrillated the Patient should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e171 **Warning** Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

## eArrest.02 - Cardiac Arrest Etiology

## Definition

Indication of the etiology or cause of the cardiac arrest (classified as cardiac, non-cardiac, etc.).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3002001	Cardiac (Presumed)
3002003	Drowning/Submersion
3002005	Drug Overdose
3002007	Electrocution
3002009	Exsanguination-Medical (Non-Traumatic)
3002011	Other
3002013	Respiratory/Asphyxia
3002015	Traumatic Cause

## Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Cardiac Arrest Etiology is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Cardiac Arrest Etiology has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e093	Warning	Cardiac Arrest Etiology should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e094	Warning	Cardiac Arrest Etiology should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

## eArrest.03 - Resuscitation Attempted By EMS

## Definition

Indication of an attempt to resuscitate the patient who is in cardiac arrest (attempted, not attempted due to DNR, etc.) by any EMS.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3003001	Attempted Defibrillation
3003003	Attempted Ventilation
3003005	Initiated Chest Compressions
3003007	Not Attempted-Considered Futile
3003009	Not Attempted-DNR Orders
3003011	Not Attempted-Signs of Circulation

## Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Resuscitation Attempted By EMS is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Resuscitation Attempted By EMS has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Resuscitation Attempted By EMS has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e095	Warning	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."
nemSch_e096	Warning	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."
nemSch_e097	Warning	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should not contain both "Attempted/Initiated..." and "Not Attempted..."
nemSch_e098	Warning	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should contain "Initiated Chest Compressions" when Type of CPR Provided contains "Compressions..."
nemSch_e099	Warning	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should contain "Attempted Ventilation" when Type of CPR Provided contains "Ventilation..." or "Compressions-Intermittent with Ventilation".
nemSch_e106	Warning	Type of CPR Provided should contain "Compressions..." when Resuscitation Attempted By EMS contains "Initiated Chest Compressions".

nemSch\_e107 **Warning** Type of CPR Provided should contain "Ventilation..." or "Compressions-Intermittent with Ventilation" when Resuscitation Attempted By EMS contains "Attempted Ventilation".

nemSch\_e117 **Warning** Who First Initiated CPR should be recorded when Resuscitation Attempted By EMS is "Attempted..." or "Initiated...".

## eArrest.04 - Arrest Witnessed By

## Definition

Indication of who the cardiac arrest was witnessed by.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3004001	Not Witnessed
3004003	Witnessed by Family Member
3004005	Witnessed by Healthcare Provider
3004007	Witnessed by Bystander

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Arrest Witnessed By is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Arrest Witnessed By has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Arrest Witnessed By has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e100	Warning	Arrest Witnessed By should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e101	Warning	Arrest Witnessed By should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e102	Warning	When Arrest Witnessed By is "Not Witnessed", no other value should be recorded.

## eArrest.07 - AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival

## Definition

Documentation of AED use Prior to EMS Arrival.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3007001	No
3007003	Yes, Applied without Defibrillation
3007005	Yes, With Defibrillation

## Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e103	Warning	AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes, Prior to Any EMS Arrival (includes Transport EMS & Medical First Responders)".
nemSch_e104	Warning	AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e119	Warning	Who First Applied the AED should be recorded when AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival is "Yes...".
nemSch_e122	Warning	Who First Defibrillated the Patient should be recorded when AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival is "Yes, With Defibrillation".

## eArrest.09 - Type of CPR Provided

## Definition

Documentation of the type/technique of CPR used by EMS.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3009001	Compressions-Manual
3009003	Compressions-External Band Type Device
3009005	Compressions-External Plunger Type Device
3009007	Compressions-External Thumper Type Device
3009009	Compressions-Intermittent with Ventilation
3009011	Compressions-Other Device
3009021	<del>Compressions-Hands Only CPR (DEPRECATED)</del>
3009013	Ventilation-Bag Valve Mask
3009015	Ventilation-Impedance Threshold Device
3009017	Ventilation-Mouth to Mouth
3009019	Ventilation-Pocket Mask
3009023	Ventilation-with OPA/NPA
3009025	Ventilation-Advanced Airway Device
3009027	Ventilation-Passive Ventilation with Oxygen

## Data Element Comment

Added to capture special CPR techniques.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of CPR Provided is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of CPR Provided has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Type of CPR Provided has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e098	Warning	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should contain "Initiated Chest Compressions" when Type of CPR Provided contains "Compressions..."
nemSch_e099	Warning	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should contain "Attempted Ventilation" when Type of CPR Provided contains "Ventilation..." or "Compressions-Intermittent with Ventilation".
nemSch_e105	Warning	Type of CPR Provided should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."
nemSch_e106	Warning	Type of CPR Provided should contain "Compressions..." when Resuscitation Attempted By EMS

contains "Initiated Chest Compressions".

nemSch\_e107 **Warning**

Type of CPR Provided should contain "Ventilation..." or "Compressions-Intermittent with Ventilation" when Resuscitation Attempted By EMS contains "Attempted Ventilation".

## eArrest.10 - Therapeutic Hypothermia by EMS

## Definition

Documentation of EMS initiation of Therapeutic Hypothermia.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Code List

Code	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

## Data Element Comment

## eArrest.11 - First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient

## Definition

Documentation of what the first monitored arrest rhythm which was noted.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code Description**

3011001 Asystole  
 3011005 PEA  
 3011007 Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm  
 3011009 Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm  
 3011011 Ventricular Fibrillation  
 3011013 Ventricular Tachycardia-Pulseless

## Data Element Comment

Added term "Arrest" to title to clarify this is the arrest rhythm.

Values "Other" and "Normal Sinus Rhythm" removed since they are not Cardiac Arrest Rhythms.

Value "Ventricular Tachycardia" has been changed to "Ventricular Tachycardia-Pulseless".

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eArrest.12 - Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation

## Definition

Indication whether or not there was any return of spontaneous circulation.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3012001	No
3012003	Yes, At Arrival at the ED
3012005	Yes, Prior to Arrival at the ED
3012007	Yes, Sustained for 20 consecutive minutes

## Data Element Comment

This element needs to be documented when the patient has been in cardiac arrest and transported to a healthcare facility to show the change in patient condition, if any.

Any ROSC is defined as any brief (approximately >30 seconds) restoration of spontaneous circulation that provides evidence of more than an occasional gasp, occasional fleeting palpable pulse, or arterial waveform.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e108	Warning	Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."
nemSch_e109	Warning	Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."
nemSch_e110	Warning	When Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation is "No", no other value should be recorded.



nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e045	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest.
nemSch_e055	Warning	Unit Back in Service Date/Time should not be earlier than Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest.
nemSch_e111	Warning	Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."
nemSch_e189	Error	When Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest has a Pertinent Negative of "Unable to Complete", it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e192	Error	When Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest has a Pertinent Negative of "Approximate", it should have a value and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eArrest.15 - Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued

## Definition

The date/time resuscitation was discontinued.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 **Error**

When Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eArrest.16 - Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued

## Definition

The reason that CPR or the resuscitation efforts were discontinued.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3016001	DNR
3016003	Medical Control Order
3016005	Obvious Signs of Death
3016007	Physically Unable to Perform
3016009	Protocol/Policy Requirements Completed
3016011	Return of Spontaneous Circulation (pulse or BP noted)

## Data Element Comment

Added Resuscitation to Title to allow better documentation of disposition.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e112	Warning	Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes..."

## eArrest.17 - Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination

## Definition

The patient's cardiac rhythm upon delivery or transfer to the destination.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
9901001	Agonal/Idioventricular
9901003	Asystole
9901005	Artifact
9901007	Atrial Fibrillation
9901009	Atrial Flutter
9901011	AV Block-1st Degree
9901013	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 1
9901015	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 2
9901017	AV Block-3rd Degree
9901019	Junctional
9901021	Left Bundle Branch Block
9901023	Non-STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901025	Non-STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901027	Non-STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901029	Non-STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901030	Non-STEMI Septal Ischemia
9901031	Other
9901033	Paced Rhythm
9901035	PEA
9901037	Premature Atrial Contractions
9901039	Premature Ventricular Contractions
9901041	Right Bundle Branch Block
9901043	Sinus Arrhythmia
9901045	Sinus Bradycardia
9901047	Sinus Rhythm
9901049	Sinus Tachycardia
9901051	STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901053	STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901055	STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901057	STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901058	STEMI Septal Ischemia
9901059	Supraventricular Tachycardia
9901061	Torsades De Points
9901063	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
9901065	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
9901067	Ventricular Fibrillation
9901069	Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)
9901071	Ventricular Tachycardia (Pulseless)

## Data Element Comment

This element needs to be documented when the patient has been in cardiac or respiratory arrest and transported to a healthcare facility to show the change in patient condition, if any. The cardiac rhythm list has been updated to be the same for eVitals.03 (Cardiac Rhythm Electrocardiography (ECG)). They are using the common type: CardiacRhythm. ST segment changes consistent (or not consistent) with STEMI criteria should be documented as Ischemia in the appropriate location

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e113	Warning	Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit..." and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e114	Warning	Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

## eArrest.18 - End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event

## Definition

The patient's outcome at the end of the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3018001	Expired in ED
3018003	Expired in the Field
3018005	Ongoing Resuscitation in ED
3018007	ROSC in the Field
3018009	ROSC in the ED
3018011	Ongoing Resuscitation by Other EMS

## Data Element Comment

Added to better identify the outcome of EMS cardiac arrest patients.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e115	Warning	End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e116	Warning	End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

## eArrest.19 - Date/Time of Initial CPR

## Definition

The initial date and time that CPR was started by anyone.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

## eArrest.20 - Who First Initiated CPR

## Definition

Who first initiated CPR for this EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3020001	Bystander
3020003	Family Member
3020005	Healthcare Provider (non-999 Responder)
3020007	First Responder (EMS)
3020009	First Responder (Law Enforcement)
3020011	First Responder (non-EMS Fire)
3020013	EMS Responder (transport EMS)

## Data Element Comment

Bystanders are defined as persons who are not responding as part of an organized emergency response system to a cardiac arrest. Physicians, nurses, and paramedics may be described as performing bystander CPR if they are not part of the emergency response system involved in the victim's resuscitation. Friends and acquaintances are considered bystanders.

Family members are defined as the patient's relatives.

Healthcare Provider (non-999 Responder) includes physicians, nurses, paramedics, and other types of healthcare professionals who are not part of the organized emergency response system.

First Responders are defined as personnel who are dispatched through the 999 system, respond as part of an organized emergency response system, and have the capability and/or training to provide emergency medical care, but are not the designated transporters of the patient.

First Responder (EMS) is defined as EMS personnel who are part of an EMS response agency, respond as part of an organized emergency response system, but are not the designated transporter of the patient. For example, First Responder (EMS) includes EMS personnel who arrive by quick response EMS units, fire apparatus that is part of an EMS response agency, and supervisor/administrative vehicles operated by the transport EMS agency.

First Responder (Law Enforcement) is defined as public safety officers who are not part of an EMS response agency and act in an organized, official capacity to enforce the law.

First Responder (non-EMS Fire) is defined as fire department personnel who are not part of an EMS response agency and are not the designated transporter of the patient.

EMS Responder (transport) is defined as EMS personnel who are the designated transporter of the patient.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
---------	-------	---------

- nemSch\_e001 **Error** When Who First Initiated CPR is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
- nemSch\_e002 **Error** When Who First Initiated CPR has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
- nemSch\_e117 **Warning** Who First Initiated CPR should be recorded when Resuscitation Attempted By EMS is "Attempted..." or "Initiated...".
- nemSch\_e118 **Warning** Who First Initiated CPR should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

## eArrest.21 - Who First Applied the AED

## Definition

Documentation of who first applied the AED for this EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3021001	Bystander
3021003	Family Member
3021005	Healthcare Provider (non-999 Responder)
3021007	First Responder (EMS)
3021009	First Responder (Law Enforcement)
3021011	First Responder (non-EMS Fire)
3021013	EMS Responder (transport EMS)

## Data Element Comment

Bystanders are defined as persons who are not responding as part of an organized emergency response system to a cardiac arrest. Physicians, nurses, and paramedics may be described as performing bystander CPR if they are not part of the emergency response system involved in the victim's resuscitation. Friends and acquaintances are considered bystanders.

Family members are defined as the patient's relatives.

Healthcare Provider (non-999 Responder) includes physicians, nurses, paramedics, and other types of healthcare professionals who are not part of the organized emergency response system.

First Responders are defined as personnel who are dispatched through the 999 system, respond as part of an organized emergency response system, and have the capability and/or training to provide emergency medical care, but are not the designated transporters of the patient.

First Responder (EMS) is defined as EMS personnel who are part of an EMS response agency, respond as part of an organized emergency response system, but are not the designated transporter of the patient. For example, First Responder (EMS) includes EMS personnel who arrive by quick response EMS units, fire apparatus that is part of an EMS response agency, and supervisor/administrative vehicles operated by the transport EMS agency.

First Responder (Law Enforcement) is defined as public safety officers who are not part of an EMS response agency and act in an organized, official capacity to enforce the law.

First Responder (non-EMS Fire) is defined as fire department personnel who are not part of an EMS response agency and are not the designated transporter of the patient.

EMS Responder (transport) is defined as EMS personnel who are the designated transporter of the patient.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
---------	-------	---------

- nemSch\_e001 **Error** When Who First Applied the AED is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
- nemSch\_e002 **Error** When Who First Applied the AED has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
- nemSch\_e119 **Warning** Who First Applied the AED should be recorded when AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e120 **Warning** Who First Applied the AED should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

## eArrest.22 - Who First Defibrillated the Patient

## Definition

Documentation of who first defibrillated the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3022001	Bystander
3022003	Family Member
3022005	Healthcare Provider (non-999 Responder)
3022007	First Responder (EMS)
3022009	First Responder (Law Enforcement)
3022011	First Responder (non-EMS Fire)
3022013	EMS Responder (transport EMS)

## Data Element Comment

Bystanders are defined as persons who are not responding as part of an organized emergency response system to a cardiac arrest. Physicians, nurses, and paramedics may be described as performing bystander CPR if they are not part of the emergency response system involved in the victim's resuscitation. Friends and acquaintances are considered bystanders.

Family members are defined as the patient's relatives.

Healthcare Provider (non-999 Responder) includes physicians, nurses, paramedics, and other types of healthcare professionals who are not part of the organized emergency response system.

First Responders are defined as personnel who are dispatched through the 999 system, respond as part of an organized emergency response system, and have the capability and/or training to provide emergency medical care, but are not the designated transporters of the patient.

First Responder (EMS) is defined as EMS personnel who are part of an EMS response agency, respond as part of an organized emergency response system, but are not the designated transporter of the patient. For example, First Responder (EMS) includes EMS personnel who arrive by quick response EMS units, fire apparatus that is part of an EMS response agency, and supervisor/administrative vehicles operated by the transport EMS agency.

First Responder (Law Enforcement) is defined as public safety officers who are not part of an EMS response agency and act in an organized, official capacity to enforce the law.

First Responder (non-EMS Fire) is defined as fire department personnel who are not part of an EMS response agency and are not the designated transporter of the patient.

EMS Responder (transport) is defined as EMS personnel who are the designated transporter of the patient.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
---------	-------	---------

- nemSch\_e001 **Error** When Who First Defibrillated the Patient is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
- nemSch\_e002 **Error** When Who First Defibrillated the Patient has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
- nemSch\_e122 **Warning** Who First Defibrillated the Patient should be recorded when AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival is "Yes, With Defibrillation".
- nemSch\_e123 **Warning** Who First Defibrillated the Patient should only be recorded when Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

# eHistory

## eHistory.01 - Barriers to Patient Care

## Definition

Indication of whether or not there were any patient specific barriers to serving the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3101001	Cultural, Custom, Religious
3101003	Developmentally Impaired
3101005	Hearing Impaired
3101007	Language
3101009	None Noted
3101011	Obesity
3101013	Physical Barrier (Unable to Access Patient)
3101015	Physically Impaired
3101017	Physically Restrained
3101019	Psychologically Impaired
3101021	Sight Impaired
3101023	Speech Impaired
3101025	Unattended or Unsupervised (including minors)
3101027	Unconscious
3101029	Uncooperative
3101031	Emotional Distress
3101033	Alcohol Use, Suspected
3101035	Drug Use, Suspected

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Barriers to Patient Care is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Barriers to Patient Care has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Barriers to Patient Care has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e124	Warning	When Barriers to Patient Care is "None Noted", no other value should be recorded.

## eHistory.02 - Last Name of Patient's Practitioner

## Definition

The last name of the patient's practitioner.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	60

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.03 - First Name of Patient's Practitioner

## Definition

The first name of the patient's practitioner.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.05 - Advance Directives

## Definition

The presence of a valid DNR form, living will, or document directing end of life or healthcare treatment decisions.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code    Description**

3105001 Family/Guardian request DNR (but no documentation)

3105003 Living Will

3105005 None

3105007 Other

3105009 Other Healthcare Advanced Directive Form

3105011 EMS DNR or Medical Order Form

## Data Element Comment

Advanced Directive and Do Not Resuscitate are both included in this data element.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Advance Directives is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Advance Directives has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Advance Directives has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eHistory.06 - Medication Allergies

## Definition

The patient's medication allergies.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

8801021 - Unresponsive

**Code Type**

9924001 - ICD-10

9924003 - Drugs

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(Z88\[0-9]\)[([a-zA-Z0-9]{2,7})

## Data Element Comment

The list of medication allergies is based on Drugs Codes. In addition, a specific list of ICD-10 CM codes can be used for medication groups.

Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at: <https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

Code list is represented in two separate UMLS datasets:

- 1) ICD-10 Codes.
- 2) Drugs

Website – [Dictionary - Shafafiya | Department of Health Abu Dhabi](#)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Allergies is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Allergies has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Medication Allergies has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Medication Allergies has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e010	Warning	When Medication Allergies has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.

## eHistory.07 - Environmental/Food Allergies

## Definition

The patient's known allergies to food or environmental agents.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Constraints

Data Type	maxInclusive	minInclusive
integer	999999999999999999	100000

## Data Element Comment

Data Element Comment Section:

Code list is represented in SNOMEDCT. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:

<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

SNOMEDCT

Website: [http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed\\_main.html](http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed_main.html)

Product: Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## eHistory.08 - Medical/Surgical History

## Definition

The patient's pre-existing medical and surgery history of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801015 - None Reported

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

8801021 - Unresponsive

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

```
([A-QRSTUZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])(\.[0-9A-Z]{1,3}?)?[0-9A-HJ-NP-Z]{3,7}
```

## Data Element Comment

The Medical/Surgical History pattern has been extended to include ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes and ICD-10-PCS: Procedural Health Intervention Codes.

ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Please reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:

<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

ICD-10-PCS has a seven character alphanumeric code structure. Each character contains up to 34 possible values. Each value represents a specific option for the general character definition (e.g., stomach is one of the values for the body part character).

The ten digits 0-9 and the 24 letters A-H,J-N and P-Z may be used in each character. The letters O and I are not used in order to avoid confusion with the digits 0 and 1. There are no decimals in ICD-10-PCS.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medical/Surgical History is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medical/Surgical History has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Medical/Surgical History has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Medical/Surgical History has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e010	Warning	When Medical/Surgical History has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.

## eHistory.09 - Medical History Obtained From

## Definition

Type of person medical history obtained from.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3109001	Bystander/Other
3109003	Family
3109005	Health Care Personnel
3109007	Patient

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.10 - The Patient's Type of Immunization

## Definition

The immunization type of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801025 - Not Immunized

## Code List

Code	Description
9910001	Anthrax
9910003	Cholera
9910005	DPT / TDaP (Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus)
9910007	Hemophilus Influenza B
9910009	Hepatitis A
9910011	Hepatitis B
9910013	Human Papilloma Virus (HPV)
9910015	Influenza-H1N1
9910017	Influenza-Other
9910019	Influenza-Seasonal (In past 12 months)
9910021	Lyme Disease
9910023	Meningococcus
9910025	MMR (Measles, Mumps, Rubella)
9910027	Other-Not Listed
9910029	Plague
9910031	Pneumococcal (Pneumonia)
9910033	Polio
9910035	Rabies
9910037	Rotavirus
9910039	Shingles
9910041	Small Pox
9910043	Tetanus
9910045	Tuberculosis
9910047	Typhoid
9910049	Varicella (Chickenpox)
9910051	Yellow Fever
9910053	None

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.11 - Immunization Year

## Definition

The year associated with each immunization type.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	1900	2050

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.12 - Current Medications

## Definition

The medications the patient currently takes.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801015 - None Reported

8801019 - Refused

8801021 - Unresponsive

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	9

## Data Element Comment

List of medications based on DoH Drugs code.

Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at: <https://nemis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

Drugs

Website – [Dictionary - Shafafiya | Department of Health Abu Dhabi](#)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Current Medications is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Current Medications has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Current Medications has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eHistory.13 - Current Medication Dose

## Definition

The numeric dose or amount of the patient's current medication.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>totalDigits</b>	<b>fractionDigits</b>
decimal	9	3

## Data Element Comment

Associated with eHistory.12 (Current Medications)

## eHistory.14 - Current Medication Dosage Unit

## Definition

The dosage unit of the patient's current medication.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3114001	Centimeters (cm)
3114003	Grams (gms)
3114005	Drops (gtts)
3114007	Inches (in)
3114009	International Units (IU)
3114011	Keep Vein Open (kvo)
3114013	Liters Per Minute (l/min [fluid])
3114015	Liters (l)
3114017	Liters Per Minute (LPM [gas])
3114019	Micrograms (mcg)
3114021	Micrograms per Kilogram per Minute (mcg/kg/min)
3114023	Micrograms per Minute (mcg/min)
3114025	Milliequivalents (mEq)
3114027	Metered Dose (MDI)
3114029	Milligrams (mg)
3114031	Milligrams per Kilogram (mg/kg)
3114033	Milligrams per Kilogram Per Minute (mg/kg/min)
3114035	Milligrams per Minute (mg/min)
3114037	Milliliters (ml)
3114039	Milliliters per Hour (ml/hr)
3114041	Other
3114043	Puffs
3114045	Units per Hour (units/hr)
3114047	Micrograms per Kilogram (mcg/kg)
3114049	Units
3114051	Units per Kilogram per Hour (units/kg/hr)
3114053	Units per Kilogram (units/kg)

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.15 - Current Medication Administration Route

## Definition

The administration route (po, SQ, etc.) of the patient's current medication.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9927001	Blow-By
9927003	Buccal
9927005	Endotracheal Tube (ET)
9927007	Gastrostomy Tube
9927009	Inhalation
9927011	Intraarterial
9927013	Intradermal
9927015	Intramuscular (IM)
9927017	Intranasal
9927019	Intraocular
9927021	Intraosseous (IO)
9927023	Intravenous (IV)
9927025	Nasal Cannula
9927027	Nasogastric
9927029	Nasotracheal Tube
9927031	Non-Rebreather Mask
9927033	Ophthalmic
9927035	Oral
9927037	Other/miscellaneous
9927039	Otic
9927041	Re-breather mask
9927043	Rectal
9927045	Subcutaneous
9927047	Sublingual
9927049	Topical
9927051	Tracheostomy
9927053	Transdermal
9927055	Urethral
9927057	Ventimask
9927059	Wound
9927061	Portacath
9927063	Auto Injector
9927065	BVM
9927067	CPAP
9927069	IV Pump
9927071	Nebulizer
9927073	Umbilical Artery Catheter
9927075	Umbilical Venous Catheter

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.20 - Current Medication Frequency

## Definition

The frequency of administration of the patient's current medication.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3120001	q1h (every hour)
3120003	q2h (every 2 hours)
3120005	q3h (every 3 hours)
3120007	q4h (every 4 hours)
3120009	qid (four times a day)
3120011	tid (three times a day)
3120013	ac (before meals)
3120015	pc (after meals)
3120017	bid (twice a day)
3120019	qd (every day)
3120021	qd-am (every day in the morning)
3120023	qd-pm (every day in the evening)
3120025	hs (at bedtime)
3120027	qod (every other day)
3120029	prn (as needed)

## Data Element Comment

## eHistory.17 - Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators

## Definition

Indicators for the potential use of alcohol or drugs by the patient related to the patient's current illness or injury.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801015 - None Reported                      8801023 - Unable to Complete

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3117001	Alcohol Containers/Paraphernalia at Scene
3117003	Drug Paraphernalia at Scene
3117005	Patient Admits to Alcohol Use
3117007	Patient Admits to Drug Use
3117009	Positive Level known from Law Enforcement or Hospital Record
3117013	Physical Exam Indicates Suspected Alcohol or Drug Use
3117015	Bystander/Family Reports Drug Use
3117017	Bystander/Family Reports Alcohol Use

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e010	Warning	When Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.

## eHistory.18 - Pregnancy

## Definition

Indication of the possibility by the patient's history of current pregnancy.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

Code	Description
3118001	No
3118003	Possible, Unconfirmed
3118005	Yes, Confirmed 12 to 20 Weeks
3118007	Yes, Confirmed Greater Than 20 Weeks
3118009	Yes, Confirmed Less Than 12 Weeks
3118011	Yes, Weeks Unknown

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Pregnancy is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e008	Error	When Pregnancy has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eHistory.19 - Last Oral Intake

## Definition

Date and Time of last oral intake.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

# eNarrative

## eNarrative.01 - Patient Care Report Narrative

## Definition

The narrative of the patient care report (PCR).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	10000

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Patient Care Report Narrative is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Patient Care Report Narrative has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**eVitals**

**eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs Taken**

**Definition**

The date/time vital signs were taken on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Constraints**

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

**Data Element Comment**

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time Vital Signs Taken is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	Error	When Date/Time Vital Signs Taken has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e125	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should be recorded, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e126	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e127	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e128	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e129	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e130	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

**eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care**

**Definition**

Indicates that the information which is documented was obtained prior to the documenting EMS units care.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Code List**

**Code      Description**

9923001    No  
9923003    Yes

**Data Element Comment**

This is the ADEMSIS Version 1 method to document prior aid.

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e125	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should be recorded, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e126	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e127	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e128	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e129	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e130	Warning	Date/Time Vital Signs Taken should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

## eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG)

## Definition

The cardiac rhythm / ECG and other electrocardiography findings of the patient as interpreted by EMS personnel.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest      STEMI

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
9901001	Agonal/Idioventricular
9901003	Asystole
9901005	Artifact
9901007	Atrial Fibrillation
9901009	Atrial Flutter
9901011	AV Block-1st Degree
9901013	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 1
9901015	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 2
9901017	AV Block-3rd Degree
9901019	Junctional
9901021	Left Bundle Branch Block
9901023	Non-STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901025	Non-STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901027	Non-STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901029	Non-STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901030	Non-STEMI Septal Ischemia
9901031	Other
9901033	Paced Rhythm
9901035	PEA
9901037	Premature Atrial Contractions
9901039	Premature Ventricular Contractions
9901041	Right Bundle Branch Block
9901043	Sinus Arrhythmia
9901045	Sinus Bradycardia
9901047	Sinus Rhythm
9901049	Sinus Tachycardia
9901051	STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901053	STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901055	STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901057	STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901058	STEMI Septal Ischemia
9901059	Supraventricular Tachycardia
9901061	Torsades De Points
9901063	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
9901065	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm



9901069 Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)  
9901071 Ventricular Tachycardia (Pulseless)

Data Element Comment
----------------------

Associated Validation Rules
-----------------------------

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e010	Warning	When Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e087	Warning	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) is "STEMI...".
nemSch_e173	Warning	Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) is "STEMI...".

## eVitals.04 - ECG Type

## Definition

The type of ECG associated with the cardiac rhythm.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

STEMI

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
3304000	2 Lead ECG (pads or paddles)
3304001	3 Lead
3304003	4 Lead
3304005	5 Lead
3304007	12 Lead-Left Sided (Normal)
3304009	12 Lead-Right Sided
3304011	15 Lead
3304013	18 Lead
3304015	Other

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When ECG Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When ECG Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation

## Definition

The method of ECG interpretation.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

STEMI

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3305001	Monitor Interpretation
3305003	Manual Interpretation
3305005	Transmission with No Interpretation
3305007	Transmission with Remote Interpretation

## Data Element Comment

"Transmission with no interpretation" may be used by EMS Agency Personnel that are not trained to interpret cardiac rhythms.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Method of ECG Interpretation is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Method of ECG Interpretation has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Method of ECG Interpretation has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

**eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure)**

**Definition**

The patient's systolic blood pressure.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present    8801019 - Refused                      8801023 - Unable to Complete

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	0	500

**Data Element Comment**

Required for ACS-Field Triage and other patient scoring systems.

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure) is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure) has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure) has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)

## Definition

The patient's diastolic blood pressure.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

**Pattern**

```
[5][0][0][1-4][0-9][0-9][0-9][1-9][0-9]P|p
```

## Data Element Comment

Diastolic blood pressure pattern allows for the following values:

- 1) A number 0 through 500
- 2) P
- 3) p

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure) is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure) has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure) has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.08 - Method of Blood Pressure Measurement

## Definition

Indication of method of blood pressure measurement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
3308001	Arterial Line
3308003	Doppler
3308005	Cuff-Automated
3308007	Cuff-Manual Auscultated
3308009	Cuff-Manual Palpated Only
3308011	Venous Line

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Method of Blood Pressure Measurement is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Method of Blood Pressure Measurement has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eVitals.10 - Heart Rate

## Definition

The patient's heart rate expressed as a number per minute.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present    8801019 - Refused                      8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	0	500

## Data Element Comment

Pulse Rate and Electronic Monitor Rate have been merged with an additional data element for Method of Heart Rate Measurement.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Heart Rate is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Heart Rate has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Heart Rate has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry

## Definition

The patient's oxygen saturation.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present    8801019 - Refused                      8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	0	100

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Pulse Oximetry is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Pulse Oximetry has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Pulse Oximetry has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.13 - Pulse Rhythm

## Definition

The clinical rhythm of the patient's pulse.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3313001	Irregularly Irregular
3313003	Regular
3313005	Regularly Irregular

## Data Element Comment

**eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate**

**Definition**

The patient's respiratory rate expressed as a number per minute.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present    8801019 - Refused                      8801023 - Unable to Complete

**Constraints**

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
integer                              0    300

**Data Element Comment**

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Respiratory Rate is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Respiratory Rate has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Respiratory Rate has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.15 - Respiratory Effort

## Definition

The patient's respiratory effort.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3315001	Apneic
3315003	Labored
3315005	Mechanically Assisted (BVM, CPAP, etc.)
3315007	Normal
3315009	Rapid
3315011	Shallow
3315013	Weak/Agonal

## Data Element Comment

## eVitals.16 - End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2)

## Definition

The numeric value of the patient's exhaled end tidal carbon dioxide (ETCO2) level measured as a unit of pressure in millimeters of mercury (mmHg), percentage or, kilopascal (kPa).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

**ETCO2Type**

3340001 - mmHg                              3340003 - Percentage                      3340005 - kPa

## Constraints

Data Type	totalDigits	fractionDigits	minInclusive	maxInclusive
decimal	4	1	0	760

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e131	Warning	End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) should be no more than 100 when ETCO2 Type is "Percentage".
nemSch_e132	Warning	End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) should be no more than 100 when ETCO2 Type is "kPa".
nemSch_e133	Warning	End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) should be an integer when ETCO2 Type is "mmHg".
nemSch_e134	Warning	ETCO2 Type should be recorded when End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) is recorded.

eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level

Definition

The patient's blood glucose level.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric      Stroke

Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

**Pattern**

[2][0][0][0][1][0-9][0-9][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9]High|Low

Data Element Comment

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Blood Glucose Level is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Blood Glucose Level has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Blood Glucose Level has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score-Eye

## Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Eye opening response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                                8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

Code	Description
1	No eye movement when assessed (All Age Groups)
2	Opens Eyes to painful stimulation (All Age Groups)
3	Opens Eyes to verbal stimulation (All Age Groups)
4	Opens Eyes spontaneously (All Age Groups)

## Data Element Comment

Definitions now based on the National Trauma Data Standard (NTDS).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Eye is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Eye has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Eye has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal

## Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Verbal response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

Code	Description
1	No verbal/vocal response (All Age Groups)
2	Incomprehensible sounds (>2 Years); Inconsolable, agitated
3	Inappropriate words (>2 Years); Inconsistently consolable, moaning
4	Confused (>2 Years); Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
5	Oriented (>2 Years); Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts

## Data Element Comment

Definitions now based on the National Trauma Data Standard (NTDS).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score-Motor

## Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Motor response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

Code	Description
1	No Motor Response (All Age Groups)
2	Extension to pain (All Age Groups)
3	Flexion to pain (All Age Groups)
4	Withdrawal from pain (All Age Groups)
5	Localizing pain (All Age Groups)
6	Obeys commands (>2Years); Appropriate response to stimulation

## Data Element Comment

Definitions now based on the National Trauma Data Standard (NTDS).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Motor is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Motor has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Motor has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

**eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier**

**Definition**

Documentation of factors which make the GCS score more meaningful.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

**Code List**

**Code      Description**

- 3322001    Eye Obstruction Prevents Eye Assessment
- 3322003    Initial GCS has legitimate values without interventions such as intubation and sedation
- 3322005    Patient Chemically Paralyzed
- 3322007    Patient Chemically Sedated
- 3322009    Patient Intubated

**Data Element Comment**

Definitions now based on the National Trauma Data Standard (NTDS).

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e135	Warning	When Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier is "Initial GCS has legitimate values without interventions such as intubation and sedation", no other value should be recorded.

## eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score

## Definition

The patient's total Glasgow Coma Score.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                      8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	3	15

## Data Element Comment

Can be documented or calculated from EVitals.19 (GCS-Eye), EVitals.20 (GCS-Verbal), and EVitals.21 (GCS-Motor).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Total Glasgow Coma Score is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Total Glasgow Coma Score has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Total Glasgow Coma Score has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.24 - Temperature

## Definition

The patient's body temperature in degrees Celsius/centigrade.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	totalDigits	fractionDigits	minInclusive	maxInclusive
decimal	3	1	0	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Temperature is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Temperature has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Temperature has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

eVitals.25 - Temperature Method

Definition

The method used to obtain the patient's body temperature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Code List

Code	Description
3325001	Axillary
3325003	Central (Venous or Arterial)
3325005	Esophageal
3325007	Oral
3325009	Rectal
3325011	Temporal Artery
3325013	Tympanic
3325015	Urinary Catheter
3325017	Skin Probe

Data Element Comment

**eVitals.26 - Level of Responsiveness (AVPU)**

**Definition**

The patient's highest level of responsiveness.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Code List**

Code	Description
3326001	Alert
3326003	Verbal
3326005	Painful
3326007	Unresponsive

**Data Element Comment**

Definition changed to indicate highest level of responsiveness.

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Level of Responsiveness (AVPU) is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Level of Responsiveness (AVPU) has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**eVitals.27 - Pain Scale Score**

**Definition**

The patient's indication of pain from a scale of 0-10.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Pediatric    STEMI    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	0	10

**Data Element Comment**

The Pain Score can be obtained from several pain measurement tools or pain scale types (eVitals.28). The pain scale type used should have a numeric value associated with each diagram as appropriate. If the pain scale type utilizes multiple indicators/categories the total should be calculated and entered for the pain score associated with the patient assessment.

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Pain Scale Score is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Pain Scale Score has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Pain Scale Score has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.28 - Pain Scale Type

## Definition

The type of pain scale used.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

**Code Description**

3328001 FLACC (Face, Legs, Activity, Cry, Consolability)

3328003 Numeric (0-10)

3328005 Other

3328007 Wong-Baker (FACES)

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Pain Scale Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Pain Scale Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eVitals.29 - Stroke Scale Result

## Definition

The findings or results of the Stroke Scale Type (eVitals.30) used to assess the patient exhibiting stroke-like symptoms.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Stroke

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

Code	Description
3329001	Negative
3329003	Non-Conclusive
3329005	Positive

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Stroke Scale Result is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Stroke Scale Result has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Stroke Scale Result has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e086	Warning	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Stroke Scale Result is "Positive".
nemSch_e172	Warning	Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Stroke Scale Result is "Positive".

**eVitals.30 - Stroke Scale Type**

**Definition**

The type of stroke scale used.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Stroke

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Code List**

**Code      Description**

3330013 FAST  
 3330027 FAST-ED  
 3330029 BEFAST

**Data Element Comment**

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Stroke Scale Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Stroke Scale Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eVitals.34 - Stroke Scale Score

## Definition

The stroke score value associated with the stroke scale type listed in eVitals.30.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Stroke

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete              8801019 - Refused

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	0	42

## Data Element Comment

Score associated with the stroke scale listed in eVitals.30

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Stroke Scale Score is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Stroke Scale Score has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Stroke Scale Score has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.31 - Reperfusion Checklist

## Definition

The results of the patient's Reperfusion Checklist for potential Thrombolysis use.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

STEMI      Stroke

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused                              8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

**Code      Description**

3331001    Definite Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use  
 3331003    No Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use  
 3331005    Possible Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use

## Data Element Comment

Name changed from Thrombolytic Screen

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Reperfusion Checklist is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Reperfusion Checklist has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Reperfusion Checklist has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.32 - APGAR

## Definition

The patient's total APGAR score (0-10).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	0	10

## Data Element Comment

Recommended to be taken at 1 and 5 minutes after the infants birth

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When APGAR is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e008	Error	When APGAR has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eVitals.33 - Revised Trauma Score

## Definition

The patient's Revised Trauma Score.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	0	12

## Data Element Comment

The Unweighted Revised Trauma Score is a physiological scoring system that is based on the first set of vital signs obtained from the patient, and consists of Glasgow Coma Scale, Systolic Blood Pressure and Respiratory Rate.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Revised Trauma Score is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e008	Error	When Revised Trauma Score has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

**eLabs**

## eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result

## Definition

The date and time for the specific laboratory result.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

## Definition

Indicates that the laboratory result occurred prior to this EMS units care.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

**Code**    **Description**

9923001    No

9923003    Yes

## Data Element Comment

## eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type

## Definition

The type of the laboratory value.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3403001	Alanine Transaminase
3403003	Alcohol-Blood
3403005	Alcohol-Breath
3403007	Alkaline Phosphatase
3403009	Amylase
3403013	Aspartate Transaminase
3403015	B-Type Natriuretic Peptide (BNP)
3403017	Base Excess
3403019	Bilirubin-Direct
3403021	Bilirubin-Total
3403023	BUN
3403025	Calcium-Ionized
3403027	Calcium-Serum
3403029	Carbon Dioxide-Partial Pressure
3403033	Chloride
3403035	Creatine Kinase
3403037	Creatine Kinase-MB
3403039	Creatinine
3403041	Gamma Glutamyl Transpeptidase
3403043	Glucose
3403045	Hematocrit
3403047	Hemoglobin
3403049	Human Chorionic Gonadotropin-Serum
3403051	Human Chorionic Gonadotropin-Urine
3403053	International Normalized Ratio (INR)
3403055	Lactate Dehydrogenase
3403057	Lactate-Arterial
3403059	Lactate-Venous
3403061	Lipase
3403063	Magnesium
3403065	Oxygen-Partial Pressure
3403067	Partial Thromboplastin Time
3403071	pH-ABG
3403073	pH-Venous
3403075	Platelets
3403077	Potassium
3403079	Prothrombin Time
3403081	Red Blood Cells
3403083	Sodium
3403085	Troponin
3403087	White Blood Cells
3403089	Ammonia
3403091	Bicarbonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> )
3403093	Carboxyhemoglobin
3403095	CO <sub>2</sub> , Total (Bicarbonate)
3403097	CRP (C-Reactive Protein)
3403099	Dilantin
3403101	Leukocytes
3403103	Nitrates
3403105	Phenobarbital
3403107	Protein

3403109 Salicylate  
3403111 Specific Gravity  
3403113 Tylenol  
3403115 ACT Celite (ACTc)  
3403117 ACT Kaolin (ACTk)  
3403119 Bands  
3403121 Basophils  
3403123 Creatine Phosphokinase (CK)  
3403125 Eosinophils  
3403127 Erythrocyte Count  
3403129 Erythrocyte Morphology  
3403131 Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate  
3403133 High-Sensitivity C-reactive Protein (hs-CRP)  
3403135 Lymphocytes  
3403137 Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin (MCH)  
3403139 Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin Concentration (MCHC)  
3403141 Mean Corpuscular Volume (MCV)  
3403143 Monocytes  
3403145 Myoglobin  
3403147 Neutrophils  
3403149 Oxygen Saturation (SaO2)  
3403151 Oxygen Volume/Content (SVO2)  
3403153 Phosphorus (PO4)  
3403155 Prothrombin test time (PT/INR)  
3403157 Red Cell Distribution Width (RDW)  
3403159 Reticulocyte Count  
3403161 Troponin T (cTnT)

Data Element Comment
----------------------

## eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result

## Definition

The value or result of the laboratory test (Units may vary).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type

## Definition

The type of x-ray or imaging study.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3405001	Computed Tomography (CT) Scan
3405003	Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
3405005	Other
3405007	Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Scan
3405009	Ultrasound
3405011	X-ray
3405013	Angiography

## Data Element Comment

## eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results

## Definition

The description or interpretation of the results of the imaging study.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	3	5000

## Data Element Comment

## eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type

## Definition

The description of the image study file or waveform graphic stored in Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic (eLabs.08).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: Raster Image formats:

[http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image)

Vector Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image)

Video formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video>

Audio formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio>

Comparison of formats:

Image: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats)

Audio: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio\\_file\\_format](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format)

Container: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_container\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats)

A general list of image formats: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats)

Mime Types: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet\\_media\\_type](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type)

## eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic

## Definition

The imaging study file.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Constraints

**Data Type**

base64Binary

## Data Element Comment

Added to allow the imaging file to be uploaded and better document patient care.

eExam

## eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms

## Definition

The patient's body weight in kilograms either measured or estimated.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Constraints

Data Type	totalDigits	fractionDigits	minInclusive	maxInclusive
decimal	4	1	0.1	999.9

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure

## Definition

The length-based color as taken from the tape.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

Code	Description
3502001	Blue
3502003	Green
3502005	Grey
3502007	Orange
3502009	Pink
3502011	Purple
3502013	Red
3502015	White
3502017	Yellow

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Length Based Tape Measure is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Length Based Tape Measure has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Length Based Tape Measure has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

## eExam.03 - Date/Time of Assessment

## Definition

The date/time of the assessment.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Stroke    Cardiac Arrest

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eExam.04 - Skin Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's skin.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code Description**

3504001	Clammy
3504003	Cold
3504005	Cyanotic
3504007	Diaphoretic
3504009	Dry
3504011	Flushed
3504013	Hot
3504015	Jaundiced
3504017	Lividity
3504019	Mottled
3504021	Normal
3504023	Not Done
3504025	Pale
3504027	Poor Turgor
3504029	Red (Erythematous)
3504031	Tenting
3504033	Warm
3504035	Capillary Nail Bed Refill less than 2 seconds
3504037	Capillary Nail Bed Refill 2-4 seconds
3504039	Capillary Nail Bed Refill more than 4 seconds

## Data Element Comment

Element eExam.04 - Skin Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15\_01 NHTSA Injury Matrix External/Skin and E16\_04 Skin Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

## eExam.05 - Head Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's head.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3505001	Abrasion
3505003	Avulsion
3505005	Bleeding Controlled
3505007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3505009	Burn-Blistering
3505011	Burn-Charring
3505013	Burn-Redness
3505015	Burn-White/Waxy
3505017	Decapitation
3505019	Deformity
3505021	Drainage
3505023	Foreign Body
3505029	Laceration
3505031	Mass/Lesion
3505033	Normal
3505035	Not Done
3505037	Pain
3505039	Puncture/Stab Wound
3505045	Gunshot Wound
3505047	Crush Injury
3505049	Swelling
3505051	Contusion
3505053	Tenderness

## Data Element Comment

Element eExam.05 - Head Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15\_02 NHTSA Injury Matrix Head and E16\_05 Head/Face Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

## eExam.06 - Face Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's face.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3506001	Abrasion
3506003	Asymmetric Smile or Droop
3506005	Avulsion
3506007	Bleeding Controlled
3506009	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3506011	Burn-Blistering
3506013	Burn-Charring
3506015	Burn-Redness
3506017	Burn-White/Waxy
3506021	Deformity
3506023	Drainage
3506025	Foreign Body
3506031	Laceration
3506033	Mass/Lesion
3506035	Normal
3506037	Not Done
3506039	Pain
3506041	Puncture/Stab Wound
3506047	Gunshot Wound
3506049	Crush Injury
3506051	Tenderness
3506053	Swelling
3506055	Contusion

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.07 - Neck Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's neck.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3507001	Abrasion
3507003	Avulsion
3507005	Bleeding Controlled
3507007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3507009	Burn-Blistering
3507011	Burn-Charring
3507013	Burn-Redness
3507015	Burn-White/Waxy
3507017	Decapitation
3507019	Foreign Body
3507025	JVD
3507027	Laceration
3507029	Normal
3507031	Not Done
3507033	Pain
3507035	Puncture/Stab Wound
3507037	Stridor
3507039	Subcutaneous Air
3507045	Tracheal Deviation-Left
3507047	Tracheal Deviation-Right
3507049	Gunshot Wound
3507051	Crush Injury
3507053	Swelling
3507055	Contusion
3507057	Deformity
3507059	Tenderness

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.09 - Heart Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's heart.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3509001	Clicks
3509003	Heart Sounds Decreased
3509005	Murmur-Diastolic
3509007	Murmur-Systolic
3509009	Normal
3509011	Not Done
3509013	Rubs
3509015	S1
3509017	S2
3509019	S3
3509021	S4

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.10 - Abdominal Assessment Finding Location

## Definition

The location of the patient's abdomen assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3510001	Generalized
3510003	Left Lower Quadrant
3510005	Left Upper Quadrant
3510007	Periumbilical
3510009	Right Lower Quadrant
3510011	Right Upper Quadrant
3510013	Epigastric

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.11 - Abdomen Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's abdomen.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3511001	Abrasion
3511003	Avulsion
3511005	Bleeding Controlled
3511007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3511009	Bowel Sounds-Absent
3511011	Bowel Sounds-Present
3511013	Burn-Blistering
3511015	Burn-Charring
3511017	Burn-Redness
3511019	Burn-White/Waxy
3511021	Distention
3511023	Foreign Body
3511025	Guarding
3511031	Laceration
3511033	Mass/Lesion
3511035	Mass-Pulsating
3511037	Normal
3511039	Not Done
3511041	Pain
3511043	Pregnant-Palpable Uterus
3511045	Puncture/Stab Wound
3511051	Tenderness
3511053	Gunshot Wound
3511055	Crush Injury
3511057	Swelling
3511059	Contusion
3511061	Deformity
3511063	Rebound Tenderness
3511065	Rigidity

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.12 - Pelvis/Genitourinary Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's pelvis/genitourinary.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3512001	Abrasion
3512003	Avulsion
3512005	Bleeding Controlled
3512007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3512009	Bleeding-Rectal
3512011	Bleeding-Urethral
3512013	Bleeding-Vaginal
3512015	Burn-Blistering
3512017	Burn-Charring
3512019	Burn-Redness
3512021	Burn-White/Waxy
3512023	Deformity
3512025	Foreign Body
3512027	Genital Injury
3512033	Laceration
3512035	Mass/Lesion
3512037	Normal
3512039	Not Done
3512041	Pain
3512043	Pelvic Fracture
3512045	Pelvic Instability
3512047	Penile Priapism/Erection
3512049	Pregnant-Crowning
3512051	Puncture/Stab Wound
3512057	Tenderness
3512059	Gunshot Wound
3512061	Crush Injury
3512063	Swelling
3512065	Contusion

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.13 - Back and Spine Assessment Finding Location

## Definition

The location of the patient's back and spine assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3513001	Back-General
3513003	Cervical-Left
3513005	Cervical-Midline
3513007	Cervical-Right
3513009	Lumbar-Left
3513011	Lumbar-Midline
3513013	Lumbar-Right
3513015	Thoracic-Left
3513017	Thoracic-Midline
3513019	Thoracic-Right
3513021	Sacral-Left
3513023	Sacral-Midline
3513025	Sacral-Right
3513029	Flank-Left
3513031	Flank-Right

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.14 - Back and Spine Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's spine (Cervical, Thoracic, Lumbar, and Sacral) and back exam.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3514001	Abrasion
3514003	Avulsion
3514005	Bleeding Controlled
3514007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3514009	Burn-Blistering
3514011	Burn-Charring
3514013	Burn-Redness
3514015	Burn-White/Waxy
3514017	Deformity
3514019	Foreign Body
3514025	Laceration
3514027	Normal
3514029	Not Done
3514031	Pain
3514033	Pain with Range of Motion
3514035	Puncture/Stab Wound
3514041	Tenderness Costovertebral Angle
3514043	Tenderness Midline Spinous Process
3514045	Tenderness Paraspinous
3514047	Gunshot Wound
3514049	Crush Injury
3514051	Swelling
3514053	Contusion
3514055	Tenderness

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.15 - Extremity Assessment Finding Location

## Definition

The location of the patient's extremity assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3515001	Ankle-Left
3515003	Ankle-Right
3515005	Arm-Upper-Left
3515007	Arm-Upper-Right
3515009	Elbow-Left
3515011	Elbow-Right
3515013	Finger-2nd (Index)-Left
3515015	Finger-2nd (Index)-Right
3515017	Finger-3rd (Middle)-Left
3515019	Finger-3rd (Middle)-Right
3515021	Finger-4th (Ring)-Left
3515023	Finger-4th (Ring)-Right
3515025	Finger-5th (Smallest)-Left
3515027	Finger-5th (Smallest)-Right
3515029	Foot-Dorsal-Left
3515031	Foot-Dorsal-Right
3515033	Foot-Plantar-Left
3515035	Foot-Plantar-Right
3515037	Arm-Lower-Left
3515039	Arm-Lower-Right
3515041	Hand-Dorsal-Left
3515043	Hand-Dorsal-Right
3515045	Hand-Palm-Left
3515047	Hand-Palm-Right
3515049	Hip-Left
3515051	Hip-Right
3515053	Knee-Left
3515055	Knee-Right
3515057	Leg-Lower-Left
3515059	Leg-Lower-Right
3515061	Leg-Upper-Left
3515063	Leg-Upper-Right
3515065	Shoulder-Left
3515067	Shoulder-Right
3515069	Thumb-Left
3515071	Thumb-Right
3515073	Toe-1st (Big)-Left
3515075	Toe-1st (Big)-Right
3515077	Toe-2nd-Left
3515079	Toe-2nd-Right
3515081	Toe-3rd-Left
3515083	Toe-3rd-Right
3515085	Toe-4th-Left
3515087	Toe-4th-Right
3515089	Toe-5th (Smallest)-Left
3515091	Toe-5th (Smallest)-Right
3515093	Wrist-Left
3515095	Wrist-Right
3515097	Arm-Whole Arm and Hand-Left
3515099	Arm-Whole Arm and Hand-Right
3515101	Hand-Whole Hand-Left

3515103 Hand-Whole Hand-Right  
3515105 Leg-Whole Leg-Left  
3515107 Leg-Whole Leg-Right  
3515109 Foot-Whole Foot-Left  
3515111 Foot-Whole Foot-Right

Data Element Comment
----------------------

## eExam.16 - Extremities Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's extremities.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3516001	Abrasion
3516003	Amputation-Acute
3516005	Amputation-Previous
3516007	Avulsion
3516009	Bleeding Controlled
3516011	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3516013	Burn-Blistering
3516015	Burn-Charring
3516017	Burn-Redness
3516019	Burn-White/Waxy
3516021	Clubbing (of fingers)
3516023	Crush Injury
3516025	Deformity
3516027	Dislocation
3516029	Edema
3516031	Foreign Body
3516033	Fracture-Closed
3516035	Fracture-Open
3516041	Laceration
3516043	Motor Function-Abnormal/Weakness
3516045	Motor Function-Absent
3516047	Motor Function-Normal
3516049	Normal
3516051	Not Done
3516053	Pain
3516055	Paralysis
3516057	Pulse-Abnormal
3516059	Pulse-Absent
3516061	Pulse-Normal
3516063	Puncture/Stab Wound
3516065	Sensation-Abnormal
3516067	Sensation-Absent
3516069	Sensation-Normal
3516075	Tenderness
3516077	Gunshot Wound
3516079	Swelling
3516081	Contusion
3516083	Arm Drift
3516085	Cool/Cold to Touch
3516087	Cyanosis
3516089	Erythema/Flushing
3516091	Hot/Warm to Touch
3516093	Lividity
3516095	Mottled

Data Element Comment

## eExam.17 - Eye Assessment Finding Location

## Definition

The location of the patient's eye assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3517001	Bilateral
3517003	Left
3517005	Right

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.18 - Eye Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings of the patient's eye examination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_21	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3518001	1-mm
3518003	2-mm
3518005	3-mm
3518007	4-mm
3518009	5-mm
3518011	6-mm
3518013	7-mm
3518015	8-mm or >
3518017	Blind
3518019	Cataract Present
3518021	Clouded
3518023	Deformity
3518025	Dysconjugate Gaze
3518027	Foreign Body
3518029	Glaucoma Present
3518031	Hyphema
3518033	Jaundiced Sclera
3518035	Missing
3518037	Non-Reactive
3518039	Not Done
3518041	Non-Reactive Prosthetic
3518043	Nystagmus Noted
3518045	Open Globe
3518047	PERRL
3518049	Pupil-Irregular/Teardrop
3518051	Reactive
3518053	Sluggish
3518055	Swelling
3518057	Contusion
3518059	Puncture/Stab Wound
3518061	Dilated
3518063	Pin Point

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.22 - Lung Assessment Finding Location

## Definition

The location of the patient's lung assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3522001	Left
3522003	Right
3522005	Bilateral

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.23 - Lung Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's lungs.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3523001	Breath Sounds-Absent
3523003	Breath Sounds-Decreased
3523005	Breath Sounds-Equal
3523007	Breath Sounds-Normal
3523009	Foreign Body
3523011	Increased Respiratory Effort
3523013	Normal
3523015	Not Done
3523017	Pain
3523019	Pain with Inspiration/Expiration
3523021	Rales
3523023	Rhonchi
3523025	Rhonchi/Wheezing
3523027	Stridor
3523029	Wheezing-Expiratory
3523031	Wheezing-Inspiratory

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.24 - Chest Assessment Finding Location

## Definition

The location of the patient's chest assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
3524001	Left - Anterior
3524003	Left - Posterior
3524005	Right - Anterior
3524007	Right - Posterior
3524009	General - Anterior
3524011	General - Posterior
3524013	Left - Side
3524015	Right - Side

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.25 - Chest Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's chest.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3525001	Abrasion
3525003	Avulsion
3525005	Accessory Muscles Used with Breathing
3525007	Bleeding Controlled
3525009	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3525011	Burn-Blistering
3525013	Burn-Charring
3525015	Burn-Redness
3525017	Burn-White/Waxy
3525019	Crush Injury
3525021	Deformity
3525023	Flail Segment
3525025	Implanted Device
3525027	Laceration
3525029	Normal
3525031	Not Done
3525033	Pain
3525035	Pain with Inspiration/Expiration
3525037	Puncture/Stab Wound
3525039	Retraction
3525041	Tenderness
3525043	Gunshot Wound
3525045	Swelling
3525047	Contusion
3525049	Tenderness-General-

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.19 - Mental Status Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings of the patient's mental status examination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest      Stroke

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3519001	Combative
3519003	Confused
3519005	Hallucinations
3519007	Normal Baseline for Patient
3519009	Not Done
3519011	Oriented-Person
3519013	Oriented-Place
3519015	Oriented-Event
3519017	Oriented-Time
3519021	Unresponsive
3519023	Agitation
3519025	Somnolent
3519027	Stupor
3519029	Altered mental status, unspecified
3519031	Developmentally Impaired
3519033	Disorientation, unspecified
3519035	Pharmacologically Paralyzed
3519037	Pharmacologically Sedated
3519039	Psychologically Impaired
3519041	Slowness and poor responsiveness
3519043	State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
3519045	Strange and inexplicable behavior
3519047	Uncooperative
3519049	Unspecified coma

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.20 - Neurological Assessment

## Definition

The assessment findings of the patient's neurological examination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest      Stroke

## Attributes

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string      **minLength:** 2      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3520001	Aphagia
3520003	Aphasia
3520005	Cerebellar Function-Abnormal
3520007	Cerebellar Function-Normal
3520009	Decerebrate Posturing
3520011	Decorticate Posturing
3520013	Gait-Abnormal
3520015	Gait-Normal
3520017	Hemiplegia-Left
3520019	Hemiplegia-Right
3520021	Normal Baseline for Patient
3520023	Not Done
3520026	Status Seizure
3520055	Other Seizures
3520027	Speech Normal
3520029	Speech Slurring
3520031	Strength-Asymmetric
3520033	Strength-Normal
3520035	Strength-Symmetric
3520037	Tremors
3520039	Weakness-Facial Droop-Left
3520041	Weakness-Facial Droop-Right
3520043	Weakness-Left Sided
3520045	Weakness-Right Sided
3520051	Arm Drift-Left
3520053	Arm Drift-Right

## Data Element Comment

## eExam.21 - Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved

## Definition

Indication if the Stroke/CVA Symptoms resolved and when.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Stroke

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

**Code Description**

3521001 No

3521003 Yes-Resolved Prior to EMS Arrival

3521005 Yes-Resolved in EMS Presence

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

# eProtocols

## eProtocols.01 - Protocols Used

## Definition

The protocol used by EMS personnel to direct the clinical care of the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway-Failed
9914005	Airway-Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI-Paralytic)
9914009	Airway-Sedation Assisted (Non-Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest-Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest-Hypothermia-Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest-Ventricular Fibrillation/ Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest-Post Resuscitation Care
9914021	Environmental-Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental-Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental-Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental-Heat Exposure/Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental-Heat Stroke/Hyperthermia
9914031	Environmental-Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure-Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure-Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure-Blistering Agents
9914041	Exposure-Chemicals to Eye
9914043	Exposure-Cyanide
9914045	Exposure-Explosive/ Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure-Nerve Agents
9914049	Exposure-Radiologic Agents
9914051	General-Back Pain
9914053	General-Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914055	General-Cardiac Arrest
9914057	General-Dental Problems
9914059	General-Epistaxis
9914061	General-Fever
9914063	General-Individualized Patient Protocol
9914065	General-Indwelling Medical Devices/Equipment
9914067	General-IV Access
9914069	General-Medical Device Malfunction
9914071	General-Pain Control
9914073	General-Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914075	General-Universal Patient Care/ Initial Patient Contact
9914077	Injury-Amputation
9914079	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Land
9914081	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Marine
9914083	Injury-Bleeding/ Hemorrhage Control

9914085 Injury-Burns-Thermal  
9914087 Injury-Cardiac Arrest  
9914089 Injury-Crush Syndrome  
9914091 Injury-Diving Emergencies  
9914093 Injury-Drowning/Near Drowning  
9914095 Injury-Electrical Injuries  
9914097 Injury-Extremity  
9914099 Injury-Eye  
9914101 Injury-Head  
9914103 Injury-Impaled Object  
9914105 Injury-Multisystem  
9914107 Injury-Spinal Cord  
9914109 Medical-Abdominal Pain  
9914111 Medical-Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis  
9914113 Medical-Altered Mental Status  
9914115 Medical-Bradycardia  
9914117 Medical-Cardiac Chest Pain  
9914119 Medical-Diarrhea  
9914121 Medical-Hyperglycemia  
9914123 Medical-Hypertension  
9914125 Medical-Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency  
9914127 Medical-Hypotension/Shock (Non-Trauma)  
9914129 Medical-Influenza-Like Illness/ Upper Respiratory Infection  
9914131 Medical-Nausea/Vomiting  
9914133 Medical-Newborn/ Neonatal Resuscitation  
9914135 General-Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion  
9914137 Medical-Pulmonary Edema/CHF  
9914139 Medical-Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Reactive Airway  
9914141 Medical-Seizure  
9914143 Medical-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)  
9914145 Medical-Stroke/TIA  
9914147 Medical-Supraventricular Tachycardia (Including Atrial Fibrillation)  
9914149 Medical-Syncope  
9914151 Medical-Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)  
9914153 Not Done  
9914155 OB/GYN-Childbirth/Labor/Delivery  
9914157 OB/GYN-Eclampsia  
9914159 OB/GYN-Gynecologic Emergencies  
9914161 OB/GYN-Pregnancy Related Emergencies  
9914163 OB/GYN-Post-partum Hemorrhage  
9914165 Other  
9914167 Exposure-Carbon Monoxide  
9914169 Cardiac Arrest-Do Not Resuscitate  
9914171 Cardiac Arrest-Special Resuscitation Orders  
9914173 Exposure-Smoke Inhalation  
9914175 General-Community Paramedicine / Mobile Integrated Healthcare  
9914177 General-Exception Protocol  
9914179 General-Extended Care Guidelines  
9914181 General-Interfacility Transfers  
9914183 General-Law Enforcement - Blood for Legal Purposes  
9914185 General-Law Enforcement - Assist with Law Enforcement Activity  
9914187 General-Neglect or Abuse Suspected  
9914189 General-Refusal of Care  
9914191 Injury-Mass/Multiple Casualties  
9914193 Injury-Thoracic  
9914195 Medical-Adrenal Insufficiency  
9914197 Medical-Apparent Life Threatening Event (ALTE)  
9914199 Medical-Tachycardia  
9914201 Cardiac Arrest-Determination of Death / Withholding Resuscitative Efforts  
9914203 Injury-Conducted Electrical Weapon (e.g., Taser)  
9914205 Injury-Facial Trauma  
9914207 Injury-General Trauma Management  
9914209 Injury-Lightning/Lightning Strike  
9914211 Injury-SCUBA Injury/Accidents  
9914213 Injury-Topical Chemical Burn  
9914215 Medical-Beta Blocker Poisoning/Overdose  
9914217 Medical-Calcium Channel Blocker Poisoning/Overdose  
9914219 Medical-Opioid Poisoning/Overdose  
9914221 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Bronchiolitis

9914223 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Croup  
9914225 Medical-Stimulant Poisoning/Overdose

#### Data Element Comment

Protocols are grouped into Airway, Cardiac, Environmental, Exposure, General, Injury, Medical, and OB/GYN.

There is a new data element eProtocols.02 to indicate whether the protocol is Adult, Pediatric, or General (both).

Emirate and local entities can add additional protocols to the list but the additional protocols must map to these uniform codes. The protocol code list should be derived from dConfiguration.05 and/or dConfiguration.10

#### Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Protocols Used is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Protocols Used has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**eProtocols.02 - Protocol Age Category**

**Definition**

The age group the protocol is written to address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

**Code List**

Code	Description
3602001	Adult Only
3602003	General
3602005	Pediatric Only

**Data Element Comment**

Protocols are grouped into Airway, Environmental, Exposure, General, Injury, Medical, and OB/GYN. -There is a new data element to indicate whether the protocol is Adult, Pediatric, or General (both).

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Protocol Age Category is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Protocol Age Category has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

# eMedications

## eMedications.01 - Date/Time Medication Administered

## Definition

The date/time medication administered to the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time Medication Administered is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	<b>Error</b>	When Date/Time Medication Administered has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e136	<b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Medication Administered should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e137	<b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e138	<b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e139	<b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e140	<b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e141	<b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

## eMedications.02 - Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

## Definition

Indicates that the medication administration which is documented was administered prior to this EMS units care.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code      Description**

9923001    No  
9923003    Yes

## Data Element Comment

This is the ADEMSIS Version 1 method to document prior aid.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e136	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e137	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e138	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e139	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e140	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e141	Warning	Date/Time Medication Administered should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e146	Warning	Medication Administered Route should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e147	Warning	Medication Dosage should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e148	Warning	Medication Dosage Units should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

nemSch\_e150 Warning

Role/Type of Person Administering Medication should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

eMedications.03 - Medication Administered

Definition

The medication administered to the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801001 - Contraindication Noted 8801003 - Denied By Order 8801007 - Medication Allergy  
 8801009 - Medication Already Taken 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete  
 8801027 - Order Criteria Not Met

**Code Type**

9924003 - Drugs 9924005 - SNOMED-CT

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	9

Data Element Comment

List of medications based on DoH Drugs code.

Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at: <https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

Drugs / SNOMED CT

Website – [Dictionary - Shafafiya | Department of Health Abu Dhabi](#)

Allowable SNOMED-CT codes are:

- 116762002 Administration of blood product
- 116795008 Transfusion of cryoprecipitate
- 116861002 Transfusion of fresh frozen plasma
- 116865006 Administration of albumin
- 180208003 Intravenous blood transfusion of platelets
- 33389009 Transfusion of whole blood
- 71493000 Transfusion of packed red blood cells

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Administered is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Administered has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e006	Error	When Medication Administered has a Pertinent Negative, it should have a value and it should

not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).

- nemSch\_e142 **Warning** Medication Administered should be recorded when a medication is administered.
- nemSch\_e143 **Error** Medication Administered should be a code of between 2 and 7 digits when Code Type is "Drugs".
- nemSch\_e144 **Error** Medication Administered should be a SNOMED code specifically allowed in the data dictionary when Code Type is "SNOMED".
- nemSch\_e145 **Error** Medication Administered should be an Drugs code of between 2 and 7 digits or a SNOMED code specifically allowed in the data dictionary.

## eMedications.04 - Medication Administered Route

## Definition

The route medication was administered to the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801023 - Unable to Complete

## Code List

Code	Description
9927001	Blow-By
9927003	Buccal
9927005	Endotracheal Tube (ET)
9927007	Gastrostomy Tube
9927009	Inhalation
9927011	Intraarterial
9927013	Intradermal
9927015	Intramuscular (IM)
9927017	Intranasal
9927019	Intraocular
9927021	Intraosseous (IO)
9927023	Intravenous (IV)
9927025	Nasal Cannula
9927027	Nasogastric
9927029	Nasotracheal Tube
9927031	Non-Rebreather Mask
9927033	Ophthalmic
9927035	Oral
9927037	Other/miscellaneous
9927039	Otic
9927041	Re-breather mask
9927043	Rectal
9927045	Subcutaneous
9927047	Sublingual
9927049	Topical
9927051	Tracheostomy
9927053	Transdermal
9927055	Urethral
9927057	Ventimask
9927059	Wound
9927061	Portacath
9927063	Auto Injector
9927065	BVM
9927067	CPAP
9927069	IV Pump
9927071	Nebulizer
9927073	Umbilical Artery Catheter
9927075	Umbilical Venous Catheter

## Data Element Comment

This medication route list represents a sub-group of values from the Data Elements for Emergency Department Systems (DEEDS), pertaining to prehospital care.

DEEDS Version 1.0 was utilized for this list: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0196064498703178>. The list can be found on page 152 of 274 of the PDF document in Section 5, 5.13 Current Therapeutic Medication Route.

#### Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Administered Route is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Administered Route has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Medication Administered Route has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e146	Warning	Medication Administered Route should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

eMedications.05 - Medication Dosage

Definition

The dose or amount of the medication administered to the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	totalDigits	fractionDigits
decimal	9	3

Data Element Comment

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Dosage is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Dosage has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e147	Warning	Medication Dosage should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

eMedications.06 - Medication Dosage Units

Definition

The unit of medication dosage administered to patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3706001	Grams (gms)
3706003	Inches (in)
3706005	International Units (IU)
3706007	Keep Vein Open (kvo)
3706009	Liters (l)
3706013	Metered Dose (MDI)
3706015	Micrograms (mcg)
3706017	Micrograms per Kilogram per Minute (mcg/kg/min)
3706019	Milliequivalents (mEq)
3706021	Milligrams (mg)
3706023	Milligrams per Kilogram Per Minute (mg/kg/min)
3706025	Milliliters (ml)
3706027	Milliliters per Hour (ml/hr)
3706029	Other
3706031	Centimeters (cm)
3706033	Drops (gtts)
3706035	Liters Per Minute (LPM [gas])
3706037	Micrograms per Minute (mcg/min)
3706039	Milligrams per Kilogram (mg/kg)
3706041	Milligrams per Minute (mg/min)
3706043	Puffs
3706045	Units per Hour (units/hr)
3706047	Micrograms per Kilogram (mcg/kg)
3706049	Units
3706051	Units per Kilogram per Hour (units/kg/hr)
3706053	Units per Kilogram (units/kg)
3706055	Milligrams per Hour (mg/hr)

Data Element Comment

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Dosage Units is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Dosage Units has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e148	Warning	Medication Dosage Units should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

eMedications.07 - Response to Medication

Definition

The patient's response to the medication.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

**Code Description**

9916001 Improved  
 9916003 Unchanged  
 9916005 Worse

Data Element Comment

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Response to Medication is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Response to Medication has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eMedications.08 - Medication Complication

## Definition

Any complication (abnormal effect on the patient) associated with the administration of the medication to the patient by EMS.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3708001	Altered Mental Status
3708003	Apnea
3708005	Bleeding
3708007	Bradycardia
3708009	Bradypnea
3708011	Diarrhea
3708013	Extravasation
3708015	Hypertension
3708017	Hyperthermia
3708019	Hypotension
3708021	Hypothermia
3708023	Hypoxia
3708025	Injury
3708029	Nausea
3708031	None
3708033	Other
3708035	Respiratory Distress
3708037	Tachycardia
3708039	Tachypnea
3708041	Vomiting
3708043	Itching
3708045	Urticaria

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Complication is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Complication has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Medication Complication has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e149	Warning	When Medication Complication is "None", no other value should be recorded.

**eMedications.09 - Medication Crew (Healthcare Professionals) ID**

**Definition**

The Emirate wide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member giving the treatment to the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

**Constraints**

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

**Data Element Comment**

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Medication Crew (Healthcare Professionals) ID is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Medication Crew (Healthcare Professionals) ID has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eMedications.10 - Role/Type of Person Administering Medication

## Definition

The type (level) of EMS or Healthcare Professional Administering the Medication. For medications administered prior to EMS arrival, this may be a non-EMS healthcare professional.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
9905003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9905005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9905007	Paramedic
9905019	Other Healthcare Professional
9905021	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9905025	Physician
9905027	Respiratory Therapist
9905029	Student
9905031	Critical Care Paramedic
9905033	Community Paramedicine
9905035	Nurse Practitioner
9905037	Physician Assistant
9905039	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9905041	Registered Nurse
9905043	Patient
9905045	Lay Person
9905047	Law Enforcement
9905049	Family Member
9905051	Fire Personnel (non EMS)
9905053	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Added to document the type of healthcare professional administering the medication. This could be auto-completed from the crew ID but is necessary to document medication administration prior to EMS arrival. Emirate may maintain an enumerated list but must collapse to the National Standard.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Role/Type of Person Administering Medication is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Role/Type of Person Administering Medication has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e150	Warning	Role/Type of Person Administering Medication should be recorded, unless Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

eMedications.11 - Medication Authorization

Definition

The type of treatment authorization obtained.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Code List

Code	Description
9918001	On-Line (Remote Verbal Order)
9918003	On-Scene
9918005	Protocol (Standing Order)
9918007	Written Orders (Patient Specific)

Data Element Comment

**eMedications.12 - Medication Authorizing Physician**

**Definition**

The name of the authorizing physician ordering the medication administration if the order was provided by any manner other than protocol (standing order) in eMedications.11.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	255

**Data Element Comment**

# eProcedures

## eProcedures.01 - Date/Time Procedure Performed

## Definition

The date/time the procedure was performed on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time Procedure Performed is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch_e002	Error	When Date/Time Procedure Performed has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e151	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should be recorded, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e152	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e153	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e154	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e155	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e156	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

## eProcedures.02 - Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

## Definition

Indicates that the procedure which was performed and documented was performed prior to this EMS units care.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code      Description**

9923001    No  
9923003    Yes

## Data Element Comment

This is the ADEMSIS Version 1 method to document prior aid.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e151	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should be recorded, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e152	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e153	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be earlier than Arrived at Patient Date/Time, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e154	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e155	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.
nemSch_e156	Warning	Date/Time Procedure Performed should not be later than Arrived at Patient Date/Time when Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".
nemSch_e159	Warning	Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure should be recorded, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

## eProcedures.03 - Procedure

## Definition

The procedure performed on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801001 - Contraindication Noted                      8801003 - Denied By Order                      8801019 - Refused  
8801023 - Unable to Complete                      8801027 - Order Criteria Not Met

## Constraints

Data Type	maxInclusive	minInclusive
integer	999999999999999999	100000

## Data Element Comment

Procedures which are recorded as a Vital Sign do not have to be documented in the Procedure Section. Code list is represented in SNOMEDCT. Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at: <https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

## SNOMEDCT

Website: [http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed\\_main.html](http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed_main.html)  
Product: Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Procedure is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Procedure has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e007	Error	When Procedure has a Pertinent Negative, it should have a value and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e157	Warning	Procedure should be recorded when a procedure is performed.

## eProcedures.04 - Size of Procedure Equipment

## Definition

The size of the equipment used in the procedure on the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	20

## Data Element Comment

Need business logic to require detail of size appropriate for the procedure.

## eProcedures.05 - Number of Procedure Attempts

## Definition

The number of attempts taken to complete a procedure or intervention regardless of success.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	10

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Number of Procedure Attempts is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Number of Procedure Attempts has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eProcedures.06 - Procedure Successful

## Definition

Indicates that this individual procedure attempt which was performed on the patient was successful.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code    Description**

9923001    No  
9923003    Yes

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Procedure Successful is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Procedure Successful has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eProcedures.07 - Procedure Complication

## Definition

Any complication (abnormal effect on the patient) associated with the performance of the procedure on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Pediatric Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string **minLength:** 2 **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3907001	Altered Mental Status
3907003	Apnea
3907005	Bleeding
3907007	Bradypnea
3907009	Diarrhea
3907011	Esophageal Intubation-immediately
3907013	Esophageal Intubation-other
3907015	Extravasation
3907017	Hypertension
3907019	Hyperthermia
3907021	Hypotension
3907023	Hypothermia
3907025	Hypoxia
3907027	Injury
3907031	Nausea
3907033	None
3907035	Other
3907039	Respiratory Distress
3907041	Tachycardia
3907043	Tachypnea
3907045	Vomiting
3907047	Bradycardia
3907049	Itching
3907051	Urticaria

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Procedure Complication is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Procedure Complication has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Procedure Complication has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

nemSch\_e158 **Warning** When Procedure Complication is "None", no other value should be recorded.

## eProcedures.08 - Response to Procedure

## Definition

The patient's response to the procedure.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code Description**

9916001 Improved  
 9916003 Unchanged  
 9916005 Worse

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Response to Procedure is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Response to Procedure has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eProcedures.09 - Procedure Crew Members ID

## Definition

The DOH assigned ID number of the EMS crew member performing the procedure on the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

The license ID number the EMS agency would typically use is based on the EMS agency's Emirate ID number specific to each EMS professional.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Procedure Crew Members ID is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Procedure Crew Members ID has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eProcedures.10 - Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure

## Definition

The type (level) of EMS or Healthcare Professional performing the procedure. For procedures performed prior to EMS arrival, this may be a non-EMS healthcare professional.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
9905007	Paramedic
9905019	Other Healthcare Professional
9905021	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9905025	Physician
9905027	Respiratory Therapist
9905029	Student
9905031	Critical Care Paramedic
9905033	Community Paramedicine
9905035	Nurse Practitioner
9905037	Physician Assistant
9905039	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9905041	Registered Nurse
9905043	Patient
9905045	Lay Person
9905047	Law Enforcement
9905049	Family Member
9905051	Fire Personnel (non EMS)
9905053	Fire Personnel (non EMS)
9905055	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Added to document the type of healthcare professional administering the medication. This could be auto-completed from the crew ID but is necessary to document medication administration prior to EMS arrival. Emirate may maintain an enumerated list but must collapse to the National Standard.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

nemSch\_e159 **Warning**

Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure should be recorded, unless Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is "Yes".

## eProcedures.11 - Procedure Authorization

## Definition

The type of treatment authorization obtained.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9918001	On-Line (Remote Verbal Order)
9918003	On-Scene
9918005	Protocol (Standing Order)
9918007	Written Orders (Patient Specific)

## Data Element Comment

## eProcedures.12 - Procedure Authorizing Physician

## Definition

The name of the authorizing physician ordering the procedure, if the order was provided by any manner other than protocol (standing order) in eProcedures.11.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

## eProcedures.13 - Vascular Access Location

## Definition

The location of the vascular access site attempt on the patient, if applicable.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
3913001	Antecubital-Left
3913003	Antecubital-Right
3913005	External Jugular-Left
3913007	External Jugular-Right
3913009	Femoral-Left IV
3913011	Femoral-Right IV
3913013	Foot-Right
3913015	Foot-Left
3913017	Forearm-Left
3913019	Forearm-Right
3913021	Hand-Left
3913023	Hand-Right
3913025	Internal Jugular-Left
3913027	Internal Jugular-Right
3913029	IO-Iliac Crest-Left
3913031	IO-Iliac Crest-Right
3913033	IO-Femoral-Left Distal
3913035	IO-Femoral-Right Distal
3913037	IO-Humeral-Left
3913039	IO-Humeral-Right
3913041	IO-Tibia-Left Distal
3913043	IO-Sternum
3913045	IO-Tibia-Right Distal
3913047	IO-Tibia-Left Proximal
3913049	IO-Tibia-Right Proximal
3913051	Lower Extremity-Left
3913053	Lower Extremity-Right
3913055	Other Peripheral
3913057	Other Central (PICC, Portacath, etc.)
3913059	Scalp
3913061	Subclavian-Left
3913063	Subclavian-Right
3913065	Umbilical
3913067	Venous Cutdown-Left Lower Extremity
3913069	Venous Cutdown-Right Lower Extremity
3913071	Upper Arm-Left
3913073	Upper Arm-Right
3913075	Radial-Left
3913077	Radial-Right
3913079	Wrist-Left
3913081	Wrist-Right

## Data Element Comment

This is now associated with the Date/Time of the procedure and therefore changed to single choice. This allows the location to

be documented with each procedure and attempt. If the vascular access has been established prior to EMS, this should be documented as such.

#### Associated Validation Rules

<b>Rule ID</b>	<b>Level</b>	<b>Message</b>
nemSch_e001	Error	When Vascular Access Location is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Vascular Access Location has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eProcedures.14 - Airway Placement Technique

## Definition

The manner/equipment used during the placement of the advanced airway.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
3914001	Blind Digital Technique
3914003	Cross Finger Technique
3914005	Direct Laryngoscopy
3914007	Fiberoptic Laryngoscopy
3914009	Indirect Laryngoscopy
3914011	Video Laryngoscopy

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Airway Placement Technique is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Airway Placement Technique has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Airway Placement Technique has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eProcedures.15 - Procedure Performed by Another Unit

## Definition

Indicates the procedure was performed by someone other than the EMS clinicians in this EMS unit. This is not for prior to arrival procedures, but for procedures performed when multiple units/caregivers are on scene simultaneously providing patient care.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code Description**

9923001 No  
9923003 Yes

## Data Element Comment

This is the method to document when care is provided by others when multiple units are present at the scene.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Procedure Performed by Another Unit is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Procedure Performed by Another Unit has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

eAirway

## eAirway.01 - Indications for Invasive Airway

## Definition

The clinical indication for performing invasive airway management.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code Description**

4001001 Adequate Airway Reflexes/Effort, Potential for Compromise  
 4001003 Airway Reflex Compromised  
 4001005 Apnea or Agonal Respirations  
 4001007 Illness Involving Airway  
 4001009 Injury Involving Airway  
 4001011 Other  
 4001013 Ventilatory Effort Compromised

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Indications for Invasive Airway is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Indications for Invasive Airway has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Indications for Invasive Airway has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.



nemSch\_e001 **Error**

When Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 **Error**

When Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eAirway.03 - Airway Device Being Confirmed

## Definition

The airway device in which placement is being confirmed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
4003001	Cricothyrotomy Tube
4003003	Endotracheal Tube
4003005	Other-Invasive Airway
4003007	SAD-Combitube
4003009	SAD-King
4003011	SAD-LMA
4003013	SAD-Other
4003015	Tracheostomy Tube

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Airway Device Being Confirmed is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Airway Device Being Confirmed has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eAirway.04 - Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method

## Definition

The method used to confirm the airway device placement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4004001	Auscultation
4004003	Bulb/Syringe Aspiration
4004005	Colorimetric ETCO2
4004007	Condensation in Tube
4004009	Digital (Numeric) ETCO2
4004011	Direct Re-Visualization of Tube in Place
4004013	Endotracheal Tube Whistle (BAAM, etc.)
4004015	Other
4004017	Visualization of Vocal Cords
4004019	Waveform ETCO2
4004021	Chest Rise

## Data Element Comment

If the invasive airway is confirmed via multiple methods each method should be documented individually by time, method, and type of individual.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eAirway.05 - Tube Depth

## Definition

The measurement at the patient's teeth/lip of the tube depth in centimeters (cm) of the invasive airway placed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	4	32

## Data Element Comment

Tube Depth added to better document the initial placement of the airway device and subsequent assessments.

## eAirway.06 - Type of Individual Confirming Airway Device Placement

## Definition

The type of individual who confirmed the airway device placement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

**Code Description**

4006001 Another Person on the Same Crew

4006003 Other

4006005 Person Performing Intubation

4006007 Receiving Air Medical/EMS Crew

4006009 Receiving Hospital Team

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of Individual Confirming Airway Device Placement is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of Individual Confirming Airway Device Placement has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eAirway.07 - Crew Member ID

## Definition

The DOH assigned ID number of the EMS crew member confirming the airway placement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Crew Member ID is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Crew Member ID has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eAirway.08 - Airway Complications Encountered

## Definition

The airway management complications encountered during the patient care episode.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

8801015 - None Reported

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code Description**

4008001 Adverse Event from Facilitating Drugs

4008003 Bradycardia (<50)

4008005 Cardiac Arrest

4008007 Esophageal Intubation-Delayed Detection (After Tube Secured)

4008009 Esophageal Intubation-Detected in Emergency Department

4008011 Failed Intubation Effort

4008013 Injury or Trauma to Patient from Airway Management Effort

4008015 Other

4008017 Oxygen Desaturation (<90%)

4008019 Patient Vomiting/Aspiration

4008021 Tube Dislodged During Transport/Patient Care

4008023 Tube Was Not in Correct Position when EMS Crew/Team Assumed Care of the Patient

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Airway Complications Encountered is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Airway Complications Encountered has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e008	Error	When Airway Complications Encountered has a Pertinent Negative, it should be empty and it should not have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting).
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Airway Complications Encountered has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e010	Warning	When Airway Complications Encountered has a Pertinent Negative, no other value should be recorded.

## eAirway.09 - Suspected Reasons for Failed Airway Management

## Definition

The reason(s) the airway was unable to be successfully managed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Attributes

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code**    **Description**

4009001    Difficult Patient Airway Anatomy  
4009003    ETI Attempted, but Arrived At Destination Facility Before Accomplished  
4009005    Facial or Oral Trauma  
4009007    Inability to Expose Vocal Cords  
4009009    Inadequate Patient Relaxation/Presence of Protective Airway Reflexes  
4009011    Jaw Clenched (Trismus)  
4009013    Other  
4009015    Poor Patient Access  
4009017    Secretions/Blood/Vomit  
4009019    Unable to Position or Access Patient

## Data Element Comment

## eAirway.10 - Date/Time Decision to Manage the Patient with an Invasive Airway

## Definition

The date and time the decision was made to manage the patient's airway with an invasive airway device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eAirway.11 - Date/Time Invasive Airway Placement Attempts Abandoned

## Definition

The date and time that the invasive airway attempts were abandoned for the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**eDevice**

## eDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number

## Definition

The unique manufacturer's serial number associated with a medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## eDevice.02 - Date/Time of Event (per Medical Device)

## Definition

The time of the event recorded by the device's internal clock.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

## Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eDevice.03 - Medical Device Event Type

## Definition

The type of event documented by the medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Attributes

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4103001	12-Lead ECG
4103003	Analysis (Button Pressed)
4103005	CO2
4103007	Data Transmitted
4103009	Defibrillation
4103011	ECG-Monitor
4103013	Heart Rate
4103015	Invasive Pressure 1
4103017	Invasive Pressure 2
4103019	No Shock Advised
4103021	Non-Invasive BP
4103023	Other
4103025	Pacing Electrical Capture
4103027	Pacing Started
4103029	Pacing Stopped
4103031	Patient Connected
4103033	Power On
4103035	Pulse Oximetry
4103037	Pulse Rate
4103039	Respiratory Rate
4103041	Shock Advised
4103043	Sync Off
4103045	Sync On
4103047	Temperature 1
4103049	Temperature 2

## Data Element Comment

Can be displayed in the Vital Signs or Procedure Sections.

## eDevice.04 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic Type

## Definition

The description of the waveform file stored in Waveform Graphic (eDevice.05).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d_image)

Raster Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image)

Vector Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image)

Video formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video>

Audio formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio>

Comparison of formats:

Image: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats)

Audio: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio\\_file\\_format](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format)

Container: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_container\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats)

A general list of image formats: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats)

Mime Types: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet\\_media\\_type](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type)

## eDevice.05 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic

## Definition

The graphic waveform file.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Constraints

**Data Type**

base64Binary

## Data Element Comment

## eDevice.06 - Medical Device Mode (Manual, AED, Pacing, CO2, O2, etc)

## Definition

The mode of operation the device is operating in during the defibrillation, pacing, or rhythm analysis by the device (if appropriate for the event).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
4106001	Advisory
4106003	Automated
4106005	Demand
4106007	Manual
4106009	Mid-Stream
4106011	Sensing
4106013	Side-Stream

## Data Element Comment

## eDevice.07 - Medical Device ECG Lead

## Definition

The lead or source which the medical device used to obtain the rhythm (if appropriate for the event).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Attributes

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4107001	I
4107003	II
4107005	III
4107007	AVR
4107009	AVL
4107011	AVF
4107013	Paddle
4107015	Pads
4107017	V1
4107019	V2
4107021	V3
4107023	V3r
4107025	V4
4107027	V4r
4107029	V5
4107031	V5r
4107033	V6
4107035	V6r
4107037	V7
4107039	V8
4107041	V9

## Data Element Comment

Can be displayed in the Vital Signs or Procedure Sections.

## eDevice.08 - Medical Device ECG Interpretation

## Definition

The interpretation of the rhythm by the device (if appropriate for the event).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    STEMI

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	2000

## Data Element Comment

The rhythm interpretation text imported from the device.

## eDevice.09 - Type of Shock

## Definition

The type of shock used by the device for the defibrillation (if appropriate for the event).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Code List

Code	Description
4109001	Biphasic
4109003	Monophasic

## Data Element Comment

## eDevice.10 - Shock or Pacing Energy

## Definition

The energy (in joules) used for the shock or pacing (if appropriate for the event).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Constraints

Data Type	totalDigits	fractionDigits	minInclusive	maxInclusive
decimal	5	1	1	9000

## Data Element Comment

## eDevice.11 - Total Number of Shocks Delivered

## Definition

The number of times the patient was defibrillated, if the patient was defibrillated during the patient encounter.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	100

## Data Element Comment

## eDevice.12 - Pacing Rate

## Definition

The rate the device was calibrated to pace during the event, if appropriate.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	1	1000

## Data Element Comment

# eDisposition

## eDisposition.01 - Destination/Transferred To, Name

## Definition

The destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Recommended Emirate data element since no national code for destination. May be populated from the list in dFacility.02 (Facility Name).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Destination/Transferred To, Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Destination/Transferred To, Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code

## Definition

The code of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

May be populated from list in dFacility.03 (Facility Location Code) or dFacility.05 (Facility National Provider Identifier) if a health care facility.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Destination/Transferred To, Code is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Destination/Transferred To, Code has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eDisposition.03 - Destination Street Address

## Definition

The street address of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 1**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.07 (Facility Street Address).

Emirate

National

## eDisposition.08 - Destination Country

## Definition

The country of destination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>length</b>
string	2

## Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.12 (Facility Country).

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

## eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location

## Definition

The destination GPS Coordinates to which the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?),(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)

## Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.13 (Facility GPS Location).

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "*latitude,longitude*" where:

- *latitude* has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- *longitude* has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

## eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit

## Definition

The number of patients transported by this EMS crew and unit.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	100

## Data Element Comment

Added to document multiple patients being transported with the same vehicle and crew.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eDisposition.27 - Unit Disposition

## Definition

The unit disposition for an EMS event identifying whether patient contact was made by this EMS unit/crew.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
4227001	Patient Contact Made
4227003	Cancelled on Scene
4227005	Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene
4227007	No Patient Contact
4227009	No Patient Found
4227011	Non-Patient Incident (Not Otherwise Listed)

## Data Element Comment

Grouped with Incident and Transport dispositions. Who provided care or services is defined in Incident Disposition.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e018	Warning	Unit En Route Date/Time should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e020	Warning	Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e023	Warning	Arrived at Patient Date/Time should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".
nemSch_e025	Warning	Unit Left Scene Date/Time should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e067	Warning	Number of Patients at Scene should be "Multiple" or "Single" when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".
nemSch_e070	Warning	Incident Location Type should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e071	Warning	Incident Emirate should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e072	Warning	Incident Postal Code should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e073	Warning	Incident Country should be recorded unless Unit Disposition is "Cancelled Prior to Arrival at Scene".
nemSch_e180	Warning	Unit Disposition should be "Patient Contact Made" when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated..." or "Patient Refused Evaluation/Care".

- nemSch\_e181 **Warning** Unit Disposition should be "Patient Contact Made" when Crew Disposition contains "... Primary Care..." or "Provided Care Supporting Primary EMS Crew".
- nemSch\_e182 **Warning** Unit Disposition should be "Patient Contact Made" when Transport Disposition is a value other than "Non-Patient Transport (Not Otherwise Listed)" or "No Transport".
- nemSch\_e183 **Warning** Patient Evaluation/Care should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".
- nemSch\_e185 **Warning** Crew Disposition should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".
- nemSch\_e186 **Warning** Transport Disposition should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".

## eDisposition.28 - Patient Evaluation/Care

## Definition

The patient disposition for an EMS event identifying whether a patient was evaluated and care or services were provided.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4228001	Patient Evaluated and Care Provided
4228003	Patient Evaluated and Refused Care
4228005	Patient Evaluated, No Care Required
4228007	Patient Refused Evaluation/Care
4228009	Patient Support Services Provided
4228011	Patient transported to alternate destination

## Data Element Comment

Grouped with Incident and Transport Dispositions. Who provided care or services is defined in Incident Disposition.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Patient Evaluation/Care is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Patient Evaluation/Care has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e057	Warning	Patient's Home District should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e059	Warning	Patient's Home Emirate should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e060	Warning	Patient's Home Postal Code should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e062	Warning	Nationality should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e063	Warning	Age should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e064	Warning	Age Units should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e075	Warning	Date/Time of Symptom Onset should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is

	"Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e076 <b>Warning</b>	Possible Injury should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e080 <b>Warning</b>	Primary Symptom should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e082 <b>Warning</b>	Provider's Primary Impression should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e084 <b>Warning</b>	Initial Patient Acuity should be recorded when Type of Service Requested is "Emergency Response (Primary Response Area)" and Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e085 <b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e086 <b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Stroke Scale Result is "Positive".
nemSch_e087 <b>Warning</b>	Date/Time Last Known Well should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) is "STEMI...".
nemSch_e089 <b>Warning</b>	Cause of Injury should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Possible Injury is "Yes".
nemSch_e093 <b>Warning</b>	Cardiac Arrest Etiology should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e095 <b>Warning</b>	Resuscitation Attempted By EMS should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e100 <b>Warning</b>	Arrest Witnessed By should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e103 <b>Warning</b>	AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes, Prior to Any EMS Arrival (includes Transport EMS & Medical First Responders)".
nemSch_e108 <b>Warning</b>	Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e115 <b>Warning</b>	End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e168 <b>Warning</b>	Acuity Upon EMS Release of Patient should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e180 <b>Warning</b>	Unit Disposition should be "Patient Contact Made" when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated..." or "Patient Refused Evaluation/Care".
nemSch_e183 <b>Warning</b>	Patient Evaluation/Care should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".
nemSch_e184 <b>Warning</b>	Patient Evaluation/Care should be "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" when Crew Disposition contains "... Primary Care..." or "Provided Care Supporting Primary EMS Crew".
nemSch_e187 <b>Warning</b>	Level of Care Provided per Protocol should be recorded (with a value other than "No Care Provided") when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".
nemSch_e193 <b>Warning</b>	Sex should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".

## eDisposition.29 - Crew Disposition

## Definition

The crew disposition for this EMS event identifying which crew provided primary patient care or whether support services were required.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4229001	Initiated and Continued Primary Care
4229003	Initiated Primary Care and Transferred to Another EMS Crew
4229005	Provided Care Supporting Primary EMS Crew
4229007	Assumed Primary Care from Another EMS Crew
4229009	Incident Support Services Provided (Including Standby)
4229011	Back in Service, No Care/Support Services Required
4229013	Back in Service, Care/Support Services Refused

## Data Element Comment

Grouped with Patient and Transport Dispositions. Depending on context of the Value, "Unit" could be Vehicle or Service/Agency.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Crew Disposition is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Crew Disposition has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e181	Warning	Unit Disposition should be "Patient Contact Made" when Crew Disposition contains "... Primary Care..." or "Provided Care Supporting Primary EMS Crew".
nemSch_e184	Warning	Patient Evaluation/Care should be "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided" when Crew Disposition contains "... Primary Care..." or "Provided Care Supporting Primary EMS Crew".
nemSch_e185	Warning	Crew Disposition should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".

## eDisposition.30 - Transport Disposition

## Definition

The transport disposition for an EMS event identifying whether a transport occurred and by which unit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4230001	Transport by This EMS Unit (This Crew Only)
4230003	Transport by This EMS Unit, with a Member of Another Crew
4230005	Transport by Another EMS Unit/Agency
4230007	Transport by Another EMS Unit/Agency, with a Member of This Crew
4230009	Patient Refused Transport
4230011	Non-Patient Transport (Not Otherwise Listed)
4230013	No Transport

## Data Element Comment

Grouped with Patient and Incident Dispositions. Provides a rapid filter for transport or no transport for incident evaluation, business entry rules and Schematron rules.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Transport Disposition is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Transport Disposition has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e030	Warning	Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e036	Warning	Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e113	Warning	Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit..." and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
nemSch_e160	Warning	Destination Emirate should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e161	Warning	Destination District should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e163	Warning	Destination Postal Code should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".

- nemSch\_e164 **Warning** EMS Transport Method should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
- nemSch\_e165 **Warning** EMS Transport Method should not be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Patient Refused Transport" or "No Transport".
- nemSch\_e166 **Warning** Transport Mode from Scene should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
- nemSch\_e167 **Warning** Transport Mode from Scene should not be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Patient Refused Transport" or "No Transport".
- nemSch\_e169 **Warning** Reason for Choosing Destination should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
- nemSch\_e170 **Warning** Type of Destination should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
- nemSch\_e182 **Warning** Unit Disposition should be "Patient Contact Made" when Transport Disposition is a value other than "Non-Patient Transport (Not Otherwise Listed)" or "No Transport".
- nemSch\_e186 **Warning** Transport Disposition should be recorded when Unit Disposition is "Patient Contact Made".

## eDisposition.31 - Reason for Refusal/Release

## Definition

Describes reason(s) for the patient's refusal of care/transport OR the EMS clinician's decision to release the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4231001	Against Medical Advice
4231003	Patient/Guardian Indicates Ambulance Transport is Not Necessary
4231005	Released Following Protocol Guidelines
4231007	Released to Law Enforcement
4231009	Patient/Guardian Emirates Intent to Transport by Other Means
4231011	DNR
4231013	Medical/Physician Orders for Life Sustaining Treatment
4231015	Other, Not Listed
4231017	Patient Elopement

## Data Element Comment

This works in combination with the dispositions and signatures to provide general categories for the patient refusal. Specific legal refusal language should be developed by the agency's legal counsel and provided to the patient or guardian upon refusal per local policies.

## eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance

## Definition

The method by which the patient was moved to the ambulance from the scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
9909001	Assisted/Walk
9909003	Backboard
9909005	Chair
9909007	Carried
9909009	Other
9909011	Stairchair
9909013	Stretcher
9909015	Wheelchair

## Data Element Comment

## eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport

## Definition

The position of the patient during transport from the scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4214001	Car Seat
4214003	Fowlers (Semi-Upright Sitting)
4214005	Lateral Left
4214007	Lateral Right
4214009	Other
4214011	Prone
4214013	Semi-Fowlers
4214015	Sitting
4214017	Supine
4214019	Trendelenburg
4214021	Pediatric Ambulance Restraint Device
4214023	Neonatal Ambulance Restraint Device
4214025	Patient's Car Seat
4214027	Ambulance Integrated Car Seat

## Data Element Comment

## eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Moved From Ambulance

## Definition

The method by which the patient was moved from the ambulance to the destination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
9909001	Assisted/Walk
9909003	Backboard
9909005	Chair
9909007	Carried
9909009	Other
9909011	Stairchair
9909013	Stretcher
9909015	Wheelchair

## Data Element Comment

## eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method

## Definition

The method of transport by this EMS Unit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4216001	Air Medical-Fixed Wing
4216003	Air Medical-Rotor Craft
4216005	Ground-Ambulance
4216007	Ground-ATV or Rescue Vehicle
4216009	Ground-Bariatric
4216011	Ground-Other Not Listed
4216013	Ground-Mass Casualty Bus/Vehicle
4216015	Ground-Wheelchair Van
4216017	Water-Boat

## Data Element Comment

Required if the patient is transported by EMS.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When EMS Transport Method is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When EMS Transport Method has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e164	Warning	EMS Transport Method should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e165	Warning	EMS Transport Method should not be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Patient Refused Transport" or "No Transport".

## eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene

## Definition

Indication whether the transport was emergent or non-emergent.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code      Description**

4217001    Emergent (Immediate Response)  
 4217003    Emergent Downgraded to Non-Emergent  
 4217005    Non-Emergent  
 4217007    Non-Emergent Upgraded to Emergent

## Data Element Comment

Information now split between eDisposition.17 (Transport Mode from Scene) and eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors). Element eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors) has been added to document the use of lights and sirens or other descriptive information.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Transport Mode from Scene is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Transport Mode from Scene has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e166	Warning	Transport Mode from Scene should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e167	Warning	Transport Mode from Scene should not be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Patient Refused Transport" or "No Transport".

## eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors

## Definition

The documentation of transport mode techniques for this EMS response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4218001	Intersection Navigation-Against Normal Light Patterns
4218003	Intersection Navigation-With Automated Light Changing Technology
4218005	Intersection Navigation-With Normal Light Patterns
4218007	Speed-Enhanced per Local Policy
4218009	Speed-Normal Traffic
4218011	Lights and Sirens
4218013	Lights and No Sirens
4218015	No Lights or Sirens
4218017	Initial No Lights or Sirens, Upgraded to Lights and Sirens
4218019	Initial Lights and Sirens, Downgraded to No Lights or Sirens

## Data Element Comment

Information now split between eDisposition.17 (Transport Mode from Scene) and eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors). Element eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors) has been added to document the use of lights and sirens or other descriptive information.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Additional Transport Mode Descriptors is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Additional Transport Mode Descriptors has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Additional Transport Mode Descriptors has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eDisposition.19 - Acuity Upon EMS Release of Patient

## Definition

The acuity of the patient's condition after this EMS unit's release of the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4219001	Critical (Red)
4219003	Emergent (Yellow)
4219005	Lower Acuity (Green)
4219007	Dead without Resuscitation Efforts (Black)
4219009	Dead with Resuscitation Efforts (Black)
4219011	Non-Acute/Routine

## Data Element Comment

Definitions related to "Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity" can be found in the National EMS Core Content document from NHTSA EMS (DOT HS 809-898 July 2005) at [https://www.ems.gov/assets/National\\_EMS\\_Core\\_Content.pdf](https://www.ems.gov/assets/National_EMS_Core_Content.pdf)

Dead without Resuscitation Efforts would be appropriate if resuscitation was initiated by non-EMS personnel but discontinued immediately upon evaluation by first arriving EMS personnel.

"Non-Acute/Routine" added for use with patients with no clinical issues-such as a refusal for a lift assist-or for routine transfers. "Dead with Resuscitation Efforts (Black)" added for EMS units that arrived and provided resuscitation to a critical patient, but who was deceased at the end of the event (such as in a cardiac arrest).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Acuity Upon EMS Release of Patient is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Acuity Upon EMS Release of Patient has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e168	Warning	Acuity Upon EMS Release of Patient should be recorded when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".

## eDisposition.20 - Reason for Choosing Destination

## Definition

The reason(s) this EMS unit delivered or transferred the patient to the destination.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4220001	Closest Facility
4220003	Diversion
4220005	Family Choice
4220007	Insurance Status/Requirement
4220009	Law Enforcement Choice
4220011	On-Line/On-Scene Medical Direction
4220013	Other
4220015	Patient's Choice
4220017	Patient's Physician's Choice
4220019	Protocol
4220021	Regional Specialty Center

## Data Element Comment

Required if the patient was transported.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Reason for Choosing Destination is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Reason for Choosing Destination has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Reason for Choosing Destination has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e169	Warning	Reason for Choosing Destination should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".

## eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination

## Definition

The type of destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4221001	Home
4221003	Hospital-Emergency Department
4221005	Hospital-Non-Emergency Department Bed
4221007	Clinic
4221009	Morgue/Mortuary
4221013	Other
4221015	Other EMS Responder (air)
4221017	Other EMS Responder (ground)
4221019	Police/Jail
4221021	Urgent Care
4221023	Freestanding Emergency Department
4221025	Dialysis Center
4221027	Diagnostic Services
4221029	Assisted Living Facility
4221031	Mental Health Facility
4221033	Nursing Home
4221035	Other Recurring Care Center
4221037	Physical Rehabilitation Facility
4221039	Drug and/or Alcohol Rehabilitation Facility
4221041	Skilled Nursing Facility

## Data Element Comment

Required if Patient Transported by EMS.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Type of Destination is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Type of Destination has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e170	Warning	Type of Destination should be recorded when Transport Disposition is "Transport by This EMS Unit...".
nemSch_e171	Warning	Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".

nemSch\_e172 **Warning** Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Stroke Scale Result is "Positive".

nemSch\_e173 **Warning** Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) is "STEMI...".

## eDisposition.22 - Hospital In-Patient Destination

## Definition

The location within the hospital that the patient was taken directly by EMS (e.g., Cath Lab, ICU, etc.).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4222001	Hospital-Burn
4222003	Hospital-Cath Lab
4222005	Hospital-CCU
4222007	Hospital-Endoscopy
4222009	Hospital-Hospice
4222011	Hospital-Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment
4222013	Hospital-ICU
4222015	Hospital-Labor and Delivery
4222017	Hospital-Med/Surg
4222019	Hospital-Mental Health
4222021	Hospital-MICU
4222023	Hospital-NICU
4222025	Hospital-Nursery
4222027	Hospital-Peds (General)
4222029	Hospital-Peds ICU
4222031	Hospital-OR
4222033	Hospital-Orthopedic
4222035	Hospital-Other
4222037	Hospital-Out-Patient Bed
4222039	Hospital-Radiology Services - MRI
4222041	Hospital-Radiology Services - CT/PET
4222043	Hospital-Radiology Services - X-Ray
4222045	Hospital-Radiation
4222047	Hospital-Rehab
4222049	Hospital-SICU
4222051	Hospital-Oncology
4222053	Hospital-Outpatient Surgery

## Data Element Comment

To be documented when in eDisposition.21 "Hospital-Non-Emergency Department Bed" is selected.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Hospital In-Patient Destination is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Hospital In-Patient Destination has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eDisposition.23 - Hospital Capability

## Definition

The primary hospital capability associated with the patient's condition for this transport (e.g., Trauma, STEMI, Peds, etc.).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
9908001	Behavioral Health
9908003	Burn Center
9908007	Hospital (General)
9908009	Neonatal Center
9908011	Pediatric Center
9908019	Rehab Center
9908021	Trauma Center Level 1
9908023	Trauma Center Level 2
9908025	Trauma Center Level 3
9908031	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable
9908033	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable (24/7)
9908035	Cardiac-STEMI/Non-PCI Capable
9908037	Stroke-Acute Stroke Ready Hospital (ASRH)
9908039	Stroke-Primary Stroke Center (PSC)
9908043	Stroke-Comprehensive Stroke Center (CSC)
9908045	Cancer Center
9908047	Labor and Delivery
9908049	Burn Unit

## Data Element Comment

To be documented when eDisposition.21 (Type of Destination) is 1) Hospital-Emergency Department, 2) Hospital-Non-Emergency Department Bed, or 3) Freestanding Emergency Department.

Stroke Center classifications based on Joint Commission stroke certification:

[https://www.jointcommission.org/facts\\_about\\_joint\\_commission\\_stroke\\_certification/](https://www.jointcommission.org/facts_about_joint_commission_stroke_certification/)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Hospital Capability is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Hospital Capability has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it

should be empty.

- nemSch\_e009 **Warning** When Hospital Capability has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
- nemSch\_e171 **Warning** Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Cardiac Arrest is "Yes...".
- nemSch\_e172 **Warning** Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Stroke Scale Result is "Positive".
- nemSch\_e173 **Warning** Hospital Capability should be recorded when Type of Destination is "Hospital..." or "Freestanding Emergency Department" and Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) is "STEMI...".

## eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation

## Definition

Indication that an alert (or activation) was called by EMS to the appropriate destination healthcare facility team. The alert (or activation) should occur prior to the EMS Unit arrival at the destination with the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
4224001	No
4224003	Yes-Adult Trauma
4224005	Yes-Cardiac Arrest
4224007	Yes-Obstetrics
4224009	Yes-Other
4224011	Yes-Pediatric Trauma
4224013	Yes-STEMI
4224015	Yes-Stroke
4224017	Yes-Trauma (General)
4224019	Yes-Sepsis
4224021	Yes-Burn
4224023	Yes-MCI

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e174	Warning	When Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation is "No", no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_e175	Warning	Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation should be recorded when Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation is recorded.
nemSch_e176	Warning	Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should be recorded when Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation is recorded with a value other than "None".

## eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation

## Definition

The Date/Time EMS alerted, notified, or activated the Destination Healthcare Facility prior to EMS arrival. The EMS assessment identified the patient as acutely ill or injured based on exam and possibly specified alert criteria.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

<b>Rule ID</b>	<b>Level</b>	<b>Message</b>
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e175	Warning	Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation should be recorded when Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation is recorded.
nemSch_e176	Warning	Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should be recorded when Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation is recorded with a value other than "None".
nemSch_e177	Warning	Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should not be earlier than Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time.
nemSch_e178	Warning	Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should not be later than Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time.
nemSch_e179	Warning	Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation should not be later than Unit Back in Service Date/Time.

## eDisposition.26 - Disposition Instructions Provided

## Definition

Information provided to patient during disposition for patients not transported or treated.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4226001	Contact 999 or see your Doctor if problem returns
4226003	Contact 999 or see your Doctor if problem worsens
4226005	Other Not Listed (Described in Narrative)
4226007	Problem Specific Instructions Provided
4226009	See Your Doctor or the Emergency Department immediately
4226011	See Your Doctor or the Emergency Department in the next 24 hours
4226013	See Your Doctor or the Emergency Department in the next 4 hours
4226015	See Your Doctor within the next one week

## Data Element Comment

## eDisposition.32 - Level of Care Provided per Protocol

## Definition

The general level of care provided to this patient as defined per provider level in local EMS protocols or clinical guidelines.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code Description**

4232001 BLS - All Levels  
 4232005 ALS - Paramedic  
 4232007 EMS and Other Health-Care Staff  
 4232009 Critical Care  
 4232011 Integrated Health Care  
 4232013 No Care Provided  
 4232005 ALS – Advance Care  
 Paramedic

## Data Element Comment

The level of care should be defined by the situation, medications, and procedures provided to the patient based on what is allowed in the local EMS protocols. This definition can vary between regions; what may be allowed for BLS providers in one region may be considered ALS care in another. This is not a reflection of the provider levels providing care, but the actual care given-for example, BLS care provided by a paramedic would be entered as "BLS". This element benefits reviews of performance, resource demand and utilization, and reimbursement coding.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Level of Care Provided per Protocol is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Level of Care Provided per Protocol has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e187	Warning	Level of Care Provided per Protocol should be recorded (with a value other than "No Care Provided") when Patient Evaluation/Care is "Patient Evaluated and Care Provided".

eOutcome

## eOutcome.01 - Emergency Department Disposition

## Definition

The known disposition of the patient from the Emergency Department (ED).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
01	Discharged to home or self-care (routine discharge)
02	Discharged/transferred to another short-term general hospital for inpatient care
03	Discharged/transferred to a skilled nursing facility (SNF)
04	Discharged/transferred to another type of institution not defined elsewhere in this code list.
05	Discharged/transferred to home under care of organized home health service organization in anticipation of covered skills care.
06	Left against medical advice or discontinued care
09	Admitted as an inpatient to this hospital.
20	Deceased/Expired (or did not recover - Religious Non-Medical Health Care Patient)
21	Discharged/transferred to court/law enforcement.
30	Still a patient or expected to return for outpatient services.
43	Discharged/transferred to a Military Hospital.
61	Discharged/transferred to a inpatient rehabilitation facility including distinct part units of a hospital.
62	Discharged/transferred to long term care hospitals.
63	Discharged/transferred to a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric distinct part unit of a hospital.
70	Discharged/transferred to another type of health care institution not defined elsewhere in the code list.

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Emergency Department Disposition is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 Error

When Emergency Department Disposition has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOutcome.02 - Hospital Disposition

## Definition

The known disposition of the patient from the hospital, if admitted.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
01	Discharged to home or self care (routine discharge)
02	Discharged/transferred to another short term general hospital for inpatient care
03	Discharged/transferred to a skilled nursing facility (SNF)
04	Discharged/transferred to another type of institution not defined elsewhere in this code list
05	Discharged/transferred to home under care of organized home health service organization in anticipation of covered skills care
06	Left against medical advice or discontinued care
20	Deceased/Expired (or did not recover - Religious Non Medical Health Care Patient)
21	Discharged/transferred to court/law enforcement
30	Still a patient or expected to return for outpatient services.
43	Discharged/transferred to a Military Hospitals.
61	Discharged/transferred within this institution to a hospital-based approved swing bed.
62	Discharged/transferred to a inpatient rehabilitation facility including distinct part units of a hospital.
63	Discharged/transferred to long term care hospitals.
64	Discharged/transferred to a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric distinct part unit of a hospital.
70	Discharged/transferred to another type of health care institution not defined elsewhere in the code list.

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Hospital Disposition is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Hospital Disposition has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it

should be empty.

## eOutcome.03 - External Report ID/Number Type

## Definition

The Type of External Report or Record associated with the Report/ID Number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
4303001	Triage Tag
4303003	Fire Incident Report
4303005	Hospital-Receiving
4303007	Hospital-Transferring
4303009	Law Enforcement Report
4303011	Other
4303013	Other Registry
4303015	Other Report
4303017	Patient ID
4303019	Prior EMS Patient Care Report
4303021	STEMI Registry
4303023	Stroke Registry
4303025	Trauma Registry
4303027	Burn Registry

## Data Element Comment

## eOutcome.04 - External Report ID/Number

## Definition

The ID or Number of the external report or record in eOutcome.03.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

## eOutcome.05 - Other Report Registry Type

## Definition

The type of external report/registry that was documented as "other" in eOutcome.03

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

This element should be used only when other-report or other-registry is used eOutcome.03.

## eOutcome.09 - Emergency Department Procedures

## Definition

The procedures performed on the patient during the emergency department visit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[0-9A-HJ-NP-Z]{3,7}

## Data Element Comment

ICD-10-PCS has a seven character alphanumeric code structure. Each character contains up to 34 possible values. Each value represents a specific option for the general character definition (e.g., stomach is one of the values for the body part character). The ten digits 0-9 and the 24 letters A-H,J-N and P-Z may be used in each character. The letters O and I are not used in order to avoid confusion with the digits 0 and 1.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Emergency Department Procedures is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Emergency Department Procedures has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**eOutcome.19 - Date/Time Emergency Department Procedure Performed**

**Definition**

The date/time the emergency department procedure was performed on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

**Data Element Comment**

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time Emergency Department Procedure Performed is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 **Error**

When Date/Time Emergency Department Procedure Performed has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOutcome.10 - Emergency Department Diagnosis

## Definition

The practitioner's description of the condition or problem for which Emergency Department services were provided.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[A-Z][0-9][0-9A-Z](\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?

## Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Emergency Department Diagnosis is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Emergency Department Diagnosis has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Emergency Department Diagnosis has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eOutcome.11 - Date/Time of Hospital Admission

## Definition

The date and time the patient was admitted to the hospital.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
':' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time of Hospital Admission is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 Error

When Date/Time of Hospital Admission has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOutcome.12 - Hospital Procedures

## Definition

Hospital Procedures performed on the patient during the hospital admission.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[0-9A-HJ-NP-Z]{3,7}

## Data Element Comment

ICD-10-PCS has a seven character alphanumeric code structure. Each character contains up to 34 possible values. Each value represents a specific option for the general character definition (e.g., stomach is one of the values for the body part character). The ten digits 0-9 and the 24 letters A-H,J-N and P-Z may be used in each character. The letters O and I are not used in order to avoid confusion with the digits 0 and 1.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Hospital Procedures is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Hospital Procedures has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**eOutcome.20 - Date/Time Hospital Procedure Performed**

**Definition**

The date/time the hospital procedure was performed on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Associated Performance Measure Initiatives**

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Constraints**

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2})

**Data Element Comment**

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

**Associated Validation Rules**

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time Hospital Procedure Performed is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 **Error**

When Date/Time Hospital Procedure Performed has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOutcome.13 - Hospital Diagnosis

## Definition

The hospital diagnosis of the patient associated with the hospital admission.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[A-Z][0-9][0-9A-Z](\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?

## Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes.

Website - <http://uts.nlm.nih.gov>

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Hospital Diagnosis is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Hospital Diagnosis has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When Hospital Diagnosis has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eOutcome.16 - Date/Time of Hospital Discharge

## Definition

The date the patient was discharged from the hospital.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
':' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time of Hospital Discharge is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).

nemSch\_e002 **Error**

When Date/Time of Hospital Discharge has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOutcome.18 - Date/Time of Emergency Department Admission

## Definition

The date and time the patient was admitted to the emergency department.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Date/Time of Emergency Department Admission is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Date/Time of Emergency Department Admission has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOutcome.21 - Injury Severity Score

## Definition

The patient's total Injury Severity Score.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	0	75

## Data Element Comment

**eCustomResults**

**eCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result**

**Definition**

The actual value or values chosen (if values listed in eCustomConfiguration.06) or result (free text, Date/Time, or number) documented for the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

**Attributes**

**NOT Values (NV)**

**Pertinent Negatives (PN)**

**NV**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**PN**

8801001 - Contraindication Noted

8801003 - Denied By Order

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

8801007 - Medication Allergy

8801009 - Medication Already Taken

8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy

8801015 - None Reported

8801017 - Not Performed by EMS

8801019 - Refused

8801021 - Unresponsive

8801023 - Unable to Complete

8801025 - Not Immunized

8801027 - Order Criteria Not Met

8801029 - Approximate

8801031 - Symptom Not Present

**Constraints**

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100000

**Data Element Comment**

## eCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced

## Definition

References the CustomElement ID attribute for eCustomConfiguration. CustomGroup.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

**eCustomResults.03 – Correlation ID of Patient Care Report Element or Group**

Definition

References the Correlation ID attribute of an element or group in the Patient Care Report section.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

Data Element Comment

eOther

**eOther.01 - Review Requested**

## Definition

Indication of whether the PCR needs review by anyone.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

**Code      Description**

9923001    No

9923003    Yes

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.02 - Potential System of Care/Specialty/Registry Patient

## Definition

An indication if the patient may meet the entry criteria for an injury or illness specific registry.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
4502001	Airway
4502003	Burn
4502005	Cardiac/MI
4502007	CVA/Stroke
4502009	Drowning
4502011	Other
4502013	Spinal Cord Injury
4502015	STEMI/Acute Cardiac
4502017	Trauma
4502019	Traumatic Brain Injury
4502021	ECMO

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.03 - Personal Protective Equipment Used

## Definition

The personal protective equipment which was used by EMS personnel during this EMS patient contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4503001	Eye Protection
4503003	Gloves
4503005	Helmet
4503007	Level A Suit
4503009	Level B Suit
4503011	Level C Suit
4503013	Level D Suit (Turn out gear)
4503015	Mask-N95
4503017	Mask-Surgical (Non-Fitted)
4503019	Other
4503021	PAPR
4503023	Reflective Vest

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.04 - EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID

## Definition

The ID number of the EMS Crew Member associated with eOther.03, eOther.05, eOther.06.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

Added to allow documentation of PPE and work-related health and safety down to the individual level within each EMS crew.

## eOther.05 - Suspected EMS Work Related Exposure, Injury, or Death

## Definition

Indication of an EMS work related exposure, injury, or death associated with this EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

**Code Description**

9923001 No  
9923003 Yes

## Data Element Comment

Associated with eOther.04 (EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Suspected EMS Work Related Exposure, Injury, or Death is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Suspected EMS Work Related Exposure, Injury, or Death has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOther.06 - The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure

## Definition

The type of EMS crew member work-related injury, death, or suspected exposure related to the EMS response.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4506001	Death-Cardiac Arrest
4506003	Death-Injury Related
4506005	Death-Other
4506007	Exposure-Airborne Respiratory/Biological/Aerosolized Secretions
4506009	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact to Broken Skin
4506011	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact with Eye
4506013	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact with Intact Skin
4506015	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact with Mucosal Surface
4506017	Exposure-Needle Stick with Body Fluid Injection
4506019	Exposure-Needle Stick without Body Fluid Injection
4506021	Exposure-Toxin/Chemical/Hazmat
4506023	Injury-Lifting/Back/Musculoskeletal
4506025	Injury-Other
4506027	None
4506029	Other
4506031	Violence-Offensive, Intimidating, or Hateful Language
4506033	Violence-Physical Threat, or Threatening Behavior
4506035	Violence-Physical Attack or Attempt to Attack
4506037	Violence-Unwelcome Sexual Attention, Remarks, Jokes or Gestures
4506039	Violence-Unwanted Touching of a Sexual Nature
4506041	Struck by Vehicle Along Roadway

## Data Element Comment

Associated with eOther.04 (EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_e009	Warning	When The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## eOther.07 - Natural, Suspected, Intentional, or Unintentional Disaster

## Definition

Event caused by natural forces or Suspected and Intentional/Unintentional Disasters (terrorism).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

## Attributes

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4507001	Biologic Agent
4507003	Building Failure
4507005	Chemical Agent
4507007	Explosive Device
4507009	Fire
4507011	Hostage Event
4507013	Mass Gathering
4507015	Mass Illness
4507017	Nuclear Agent
4507019	Radioactive Device
4507021	Secondary Destructive Device
4507023	Shooting/Sniper
4507025	Vehicular
4507027	Weather (Other)
4507029	Earthquake
4507031	Flood
4507033	Land Slide
4507037	Tornado
4507039	Hurricane

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.08 - Crew Member Completing this Report

## Definition

The DOH assigned ID number of the EMS crew member which completed this patient care report.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_e001	Error	When Crew Member Completing this Report is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element) or a Pertinent Negative (if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_e002	Error	When Crew Member Completing this Report has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## eOther.09 - External Electronic Document Type

## Definition

Document type which has been electronically stored with PCR.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
4509001	Other Audio Recording
4509003	Billing Information
4509005	Diagnostic Image (CT, X-ray, US, etc.)
4509006	DNR
4509008	Living Will
4509009	ECG/Lab Results
4509011	Guardianship/Power of Attorney
4509013	Other Healthcare Record
4509015	Other
4509017	Patient Identification
4509019	Patient Refusal Sheet
4509021	Other Picture/Graphic
4509025	Other Video/Movie
4509027	ePCR

## Data Element Comment

Added to allow an improved implementation of electronic healthcare records.

## eOther.10 - File Attachment Type

## Definition

The description of the file attachment stored in File Attachment Image (eOther.11).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d_image)

Raster Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image)

Vector Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image)

Video formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video>

Audio formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio>

Comparison of formats:

Image: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats)

Audio: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio\\_file\\_format](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format)

Container: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_container\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats)

A general list of image formats: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats)

Mime Types: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet\\_media\\_type](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type)

## eOther.11 - File Attachment Image

## Definition

The file that is attached electronically to the patient care report.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**

base64Binary

## Data Element Comment

Associated with eOther.09 (External Electronic Documents) and eOther.10 (File Attachment Type).

## eOther.22 - File Attachment Name

## Definition

The name of the attached file.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**            **maxLength**  
string                    255

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.12 - Type of Person Signing

## Definition

The individual's signature associated with eOther.15 (Signature Status).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
4512001	EMS Crew Member (Other)
4512003	EMS Primary Care Provider (for this event)
4512005	Healthcare Provider
4512007	Medical Director
4512009	Non-Healthcare Provider
4512011	Online Medical Control Healthcare Practitioner
4512013	Other
4512015	Patient
4512017	Patient Representative
4512019	Witness

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.13 - Signature Reason

## Definition

The reason for the individuals signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 2

**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
4513003	Permission to Treat
4513005	Release for Billing
4513007	Transfer of Patient Care
4513009	Refusal of Care
4513011	Controlled Substance, Administration
4513013	Controlled Substance, Waste
4513015	Airway Verification
4513017	Patient Belongings (Receipt)
4513019	Permission to Transport
4513021	Refusal of Transport
4513023	Other

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.14 - Type Of Patient Representative

## Definition

If Patient Representative is chosen as the owner of the signature, this documents the relationship of the individual signing to the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
4514001	Aunt
4514003	Brother
4514005	Daughter
4514007	Discharge Planner
4514009	Domestic Partner
4514011	Father
4514013	Friend
4514015	Grandfather
4514017	Grandmother
4514019	Guardian
4514021	Husband
4514023	Law Enforcement
4514025	MD/DO
4514027	Mother
4514029	Nurse (RN)
4514031	Nurse Practitioner (NP)
4514033	Other Care Provider (Home health, hospice, etc.)
4514035	Other
4514037	Physician's Assistant (PA)
4514039	Power of Attorney
4514041	Other Relative
4514043	Self
4514045	Sister
4514047	Son
4514049	Uncle
4514051	Wife

## Data Element Comment

Required for Billing.

## eOther.15 - Signature Status

## Definition

Indication that the signature for the Type of Person Signing and Signature Reason has been collected or attempted to be collected.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
4515001	Not Signed - Crew Called out to another call
4515003	Not Signed - Deceased
4515005	Not Signed - Due to Distress Level
4515007	Not Signed - Equipment Failure
4515009	Not Signed - In Law Enforcement Custody
4515011	Not Signed - Language Barrier
4515013	Not Signed - Mental Status/Impaired
4515015	Not Signed - Minor/Child
4515017	Not Signed - Physical Impairment of Extremities
4515019	Not Signed - Refused
4515021	Not Signed - Transferred Care/No Access to Obtain Signature
4515023	Not Signed - Unconscious
4515025	Not Signed -Visually Impaired
4515027	Physical Signature/Paper Copy Obtained
4515031	Signed
4515033	Signed-Not Patient
4515035	Not Signed-Illiterate (Unable to Read)
4515037	Not Signed-Restrained
4515039	Not Signed-Combative or Uncooperative

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.16 - Signature File Name

## Definition

The name of the graphic file for the signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	255

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.17 - Signature File Type

## Definition

The description of the file attachment stored in Signature Graphic (eOther.18).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d_image)

Raster Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image)

Vector Image formats: [http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector\\_image](http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image)

Video formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video>

Audio formats: <http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio>

Comparison of formats:

Image: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats)

Audio: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio\\_file\\_format](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format)

Container: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison\\_of\\_container\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats)

A general list of image formats: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image\\_file\\_formats](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats)

Mime Types: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet\\_media\\_type](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type)

## eOther.18 - Signature Graphic

## Definition

The graphic file for the signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**

base64Binary

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.19 - Date/Time of Signature

## Definition

The date and time the crew member, patient, patient representative, or facility representative signature was captured.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Data Type**                      **minInclusive**                      **maxInclusive**  
 dateTime                      1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00                      2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

**Pattern**

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss (' s+)? (zzzzz)

yyyy	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

## eOther.20 - Signature Last Name

## Definition

The last name of the crew member, patient, patient representative, or facility representative associated with the signature group.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	60

## Data Element Comment

## eOther.21 - Signature First Name

## Definition

The first name of the crew member, patient, patient representative, or facility representative associated with the signature group.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

dCustomConfigura  
tion

## dCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title

## Definition

This is the title of the custom data element created to collect information that is not defined formally in ADEMSIS Version 1.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**ADEMSIS Element**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

This is grouped with all data elements in this section and can have multiple instances.

## dCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition

## Definition

The definition of the custom element and how it should be used.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type

## Definition

The data type of the custom element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9902001	Binary
9902003	Date/Time
9902005	Integer/Number
9902007	Other
9902009	Text/String
9902011	Boolean

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence

## Definition

Indication if the data element will accept multiple values.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Code List

**Code**    **Description**

9923001 No  
9923003 Yes

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage

## Definition

The Usage (Mandatory, Required, Recommended, or Optional) for the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9903001	Mandatory
9903003	Required
9903005	Recommended
9903007	Optional

## Data Element Comment

Mandatory = Must be completed and will not accept null values  
 Required = Must be completed but will accept null values  
 Recommended = Not required but if collected will accept null values  
 Optional = Not required but if collected, it cannot be a null value.

## dCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values

## Definition

The values which are associated with the Custom Data Element. Values would be the choices provided to the user when they document the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**ADEMSIS Code**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

**customValueDescription**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV)

## Definition

NOT Values (NV) associated with the custom element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Code List

Code	Description
7701001	Not Applicable
7701003	Not Recorded
7701005	Not Reporting

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)

## Definition

Pertinent Negative Values (PN) associated with the custom element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Code List

Code	Description
8801001	Contraindication Noted
8801003	Denied By Order
8801005	Exam Finding Not Present
8801007	Medication Allergy
8801009	Medication Already Taken
8801013	No Known Drug Allergy
8801015	None Reported
8801017	Not Performed by EMS
8801019	Refused
8801021	Unresponsive
8801023	Unable to Complete
8801025	Not Immunized
8801027	Order Criteria Not Met
8801029	Approximate
8801031	Symptom Not Present

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID

## Definition

ID for custom element grouping.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

Data Element Comment

dRecord

## dRecord.01 - Software Creator

## Definition

The name of the vendor who designed the application that created the record for the agency listed in dAgency02.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

This was added to document the software used to generate the Demographic XML file. This is not the last software which sent the demographic file from another software.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Software Creator is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Software Creator has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dRecord.02 - Software Name

## Definition

The name of the application used to create the record for the agency listed in dAgency.02.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

This was added to document the software used to generate the Demographic XML file. This is not the last software which sent the demographic file from another software.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Software Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Software Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dRecord.03 - Software Version

## Definition

The version of the application used to create the record for the agency listed in dAgency.02.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

This was added to document the software version used to generate the Demographic XML file. This is not the last software which sent the demographic file from another software.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Software Version is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Software Version has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

dAgency

## dAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number

## Definition

The DOH assigned provider number of the responding agency

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	15

## Data Element Comment

This is the primary identifier for the entire Demographic Section. Each of the Demographic sections must be associated with an EMS Agency Number. An EMS Agency can have more than one Agency Number within a Emirate. This reflects the ability for an EMS Agency to have a different number for each service type or location (based on Emirate implementation). The EMS Agency Number in dAgency.02 can be used to auto-populate eResponse.01 EMS Agency Number in the EMS Event section.

## dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name

## Definition

The formal name of the agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Agency Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Agency Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.05 - EMS Agency Service Area Emirates

## Definition

The Emirate in which the EMS Agency provides services including the Emirate associated with the EMS Agency Number.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

Each Emirates is captured as a group where the EMS agency provides service. The group includes dAgency.05, dAgency.06, dAgency.07, and Agency.08.

Element added to document all of the emirates in which the EMS agency provides services. Each Emirate listed is associated with the districts and postal codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each Emirate.

Refer to Abu Dhabi official geographic classifications. [http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download\\_data.htm](http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d006	Error	EMS Agency Service Area District(s) should belong to the Emirate with which it is grouped.
nemSch_d007	Warning	EMS Agency Districts should belong to a county recorded in EMS Agency Service Area District(s) in the Emirate with which it is grouped.

## dAgency.09 - Primary Type of Service

## Definition

The primary service type provided by the agency.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

**Code      Description**

9920001 999 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability  
 9920003 999 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability  
 9920005 Air Medical  
 9920007 ALS Intercept  
 9920011 Hazmat  
 9920013 Medical Transport (Convalescent, Interfacility Transfer Hospital and Nursing Home)  
 9920015 Rescue  
 9920017 Community Paramedicine  
 9920019 Critical Care (Ground)

## Data Element Comment

The Primary Type of Service is associated with each of the EMS Agency Numbers.

## dAgency.10 - Other Types of Service

## Definition

The other service type(s) which are provided by the agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Code List

**Code      Description**

9920001    999 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability  
 9920003    999 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability  
 9920005    Air Medical  
 9920007    ALS Intercept  
 9920011    Hazmat  
 9920013    Medical Transport (Convalescent, Interfacility Transfer Hospital and Nursing Home)  
 9920015    Rescue  
 9920017    Community Paramedicine  
 9920019    Critical Care (Ground)

## Data Element Comment

If no other services are provided beyond the Primary Service Type, Not Applicable should be used. This should include all of the types of services not listed in (dAgency.09) Primary Type of Service.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Other Types of Service is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Other Types of Service has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_d003	Warning	When Other Types of Service has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## dAgency.11 - Level of Service

## Definition

The level of service which the agency provides EMS care for every request for service (the minimum certification level). This may be the license level granted by the Emirate EMS office.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
9917003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse
9917033	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

The Level of Service is associated with the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) for the EMS Agency. For example a BLS licensed ambulance service (EMT-Basic) with EMT-Intermediate or EMT-Paramedic on staff, the appropriate level of service is "EMT-Basic". This is because the care provided to patients is limited to BLS skills.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d012	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.
nemSch_d013	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency State, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.

## dAgency.13 - Organizational Type

## Definition

The organizational structure from which EMS services are delivered (fire, hospital, municipality, etc).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
9912005	Hospital Based
9912007	Private Hospital Based
9912009	Private Non-Hospital Based
9912011	Restricted Area

## Data Element Comment

Organizational Type is associated with the EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d008	Warning	Fire Department ID Number should be recorded when Organizational Type is "Fire Department".
nemSch_d009	Warning	Fire Department ID Number should only be recorded when Organizational Type is "Fire Department".

## dAgency.15 - Statistical Calendar Year

## Definition

The calendar year to which the information pertains for the EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1900	2050

## Data Element Comment

Added Calendar Year to the definition to remove confusion noted in draft comments. Will allow multiple entry to allow data to be stored on several years. This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) and elements dAgency.16 through dAgency.22.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Statistical Calendar Year is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Statistical Calendar Year has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.17 - Total Service Area Population

## Definition

The total population in the agency's service area based if possible on year 2010 census data.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701005 - Not Reporting

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	400,000,000

## Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Total Service Area Population is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Total Service Area Population has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.18 - 999 EMS Call Center Volume per Year

## Definition

The number of 999 calls received by the call center during the last calendar year.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	400,000,000

## Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When 999 EMS Call Center Volume per Year is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When 999 EMS Call Center Volume per Year has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year

## Definition

The number of EMS dispatches during the last calendar year.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	400,000,000

## Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Dispatch Volume per Year is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Dispatch Volume per Year has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.20 - EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year

## Definition

The number of EMS transports per year based on last calendar year. Back and forth between calendar, statistical and fiscal years, let pick one for consistency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	400,000,000

## Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.21 - EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year

## Definition

The number of EMS patient contacts per year based on last calendar year.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	400,000,000

## Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.22 - EMS Billable Calls per Year

## Definition

The number of EMS patient encounters which are billable based on the last calendar year.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	400,000,000

## Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When <b>EMS Billable Calls</b> per Year is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When <b>EMS Billable Calls</b> per Year has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dAgency.23 - EMS Agency Time Zone

### Definition

The time zone for the EMS Agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

### Code List

Code	Description
1027001	All other time zones
1027003	GMT-04:00 Atlantic Time
1027005	GMT-05:00 Eastern Time
1027007	GMT-06:00 Central Time
1027009	GMT-07:00 Mountain Time
1027011	GMT-08:00 Pacific Time
1027013	GMT-09:00 Alaska
1027015	GMT-10:00 Hawaii
1027017	GMT-11:00 Midway Island, Samoa

### Data Element Comment

Associated with each of the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). If more than one Time Zone is located within the EMS Agency service area, please chose the time zone covering the greatest v

**dContact**

## dContact.01 - Agency Contact Type

## Definition

The contact type within the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
1101001	Administrative Assistant
1101003	EMS Agency Director/Chief/Lead Administrator/CEO
1101005	EMS Assistant Agency Director/Chief/Administrator/CEO
1101007	EMS Assistant Medical Director
1101009	EMS IT/Data Specialist
1101011	EMS Medical Director
1101013	EMS Quality/Performance Improvement Specialist
1101015	EMS Training/Education Specialist
1101017	Other

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Contact Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Contact Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dContact.02 - Agency Contact Last Name

## Definition

The last name of the agency's primary contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Contact Last Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Contact Last Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dContact.03 - Agency Contact First Name

## Definition

The first name of the agency's primary contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Contact First Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Contact First Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dContact.05 - Agency Contact Address

## Definition

The street address of the agency contact's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**StreetAddress2****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 1**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Contact Address is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Contact Address has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dContact.09 - Agency Contact Country

## Definition

The Country code of the Agency's contact's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
UAE	United Arab Emirates

## Data Element Comment

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code element for the country. The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166): <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

## dContact.10 - Agency Contact Phone Number

## Definition

Agency contact phone number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

## Constraints

**Pattern**

```
([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])((\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9])
```

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Contact Phone Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Contact Phone Number has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_d003	Warning	When Agency Contact Phone Number has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## dContact.11 - Agency Contact Email Address

## Definition

The primary email address of the Agency contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**EmailAddressType**

9904001 - Personal

9904003 - Work

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	3	100

**Pattern**

.+@.+

## Data Element Comment

The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Contact Email Address is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Contact Email Address has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_d003	Warning	When Agency Contact Email Address has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## dContact.12 - EMS Agency Contact Web Address

## Definition

The primary website address of the agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	3	255

## Data Element Comment

The EMS agency website address should be entered for the Agency Contact Type (dContact.05) "EMS Agency Director/Chief/Lead Administrator/CEO". The EMS agency website address or other websites are optional for other contact types (e.g., Administrative Assistant, EMS Medical Director, etc.).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Agency Contact Web Address is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Agency Contact Web Address has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dContact.13 - Agency Medical Director Degree

## Definition

The medical school degree type of the EMS Medical Director.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
1113001	Doctor of Medicine
1113003	Doctor of Osteopathy

## Data Element Comment

The Medical Director Information has been merged into Section dContact. This data element is now associated with the Medical Director and Assistant Medical Director Contacts in Section dContact.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Medical Director Degree is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Medical Director Degree has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dContact.14 - Agency Medical Director Board Certification Type

## Definition

Documentation of the type of board certification of the EMS Agency Medical Director.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
1114001	Allergy and Immunology
1114003	Anesthesiology
1114005	Colon and Rectal Surgery
1114007	Dermatology
1114009	Emergency Medicine
1114011	Family Medicine
1114013	Internal Medicine
1114015	Neurological Surgery
1114017	Neurology
1114019	None (Not Board Certified)
1114021	Obstetrics and Gynecology
1114023	Ophthalmology
1114025	Orthopedic Surgery
1114027	Otolaryngology
1114029	Pediatrics
1114031	Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
1114033	Plastic Surgery
1114035	Psychiatry
1114037	Surgery
1114039	Thoracic Surgery
1114041	Urology
1114043	Vascular Surgery
1114045	Emergency Medical Services

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Agency Medical Director Board Certification Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Agency Medical Director Board Certification Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_d003	Warning	When Agency Medical Director Board Certification Type has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## dContact.16 - EMS Medical Director Board Certified/Eligible

## Definition

Indication if the EMS Medical Director has advanced training through a formal fellowship or through another practice pathway.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

## Data Element Comment

# dConfiguration

## dConfiguration.01 – Emirate Associated with this Configuration

## Definition

The Emirate associated with this configuration.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

Associated with the Emirate (dAgency.04 - EMS Agency Emirate).

Refer to Abu Dhabi official geographic classifications. [http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download\\_data.htm](http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm)

The Emirate EMS system does not need to import this information into their database.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d010	Warning	There should be a configuration group where Emirate Associated with this Configuration is the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate.
nemSch_d011	Warning	Emirate Associated with this Configuration should be unique (the same Emirate should not be listed more than once).
nemSch_d012	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.
nemSch_d013	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.

## dConfiguration.06 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure

## Definition

EMS certification levels which are permitted to perform the procedure listed in dConfiguration.07.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
9917003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse
9917033	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Using each certification level within the agency, indicate the approved procedures allowed utilizing dConfiguration.07 (EMS Agency Procedures).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d012	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.
nemSch_d013	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.

## dConfiguration.07 - EMS Agency Procedures

## Definition

A list of all procedures that the agency has implemented and available for use by any/all EMS certification levels.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

**Data Type:** string                      **minLength:** 2                      **maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

Data Type	maxInclusive	minInclusive
integer	999999999999999999	100000

## Data Element Comment

This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have different capabilities. Each procedure is associated with the EMS professional certification levels permitted to perform the procedure.

EMS Agencies may identify additional SNOMEDCT procedure codes based on medical direction and their own need. If an agency resides in a state with emirate wide approved procedures, they should be listed/implemented here.

Code list is represented in SNOMEDCT: Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at:

<https://nemsis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

## SNOMEDCT

Website: [http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed\\_main.html](http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed_main.html)

Product: Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

## dConfiguration.08 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication

## Definition

All EMS certification levels which are permitted to administer the medications listed in dConfiguration.09 (EMS Agency Medications).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
9917003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse
9917033	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Using each certification level within the agency, indicate the approved medications allowed utilizing dConfiguration.09 (EMS Agency Medications).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d012	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.
nemSch_d013	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication, within the configuration group for the Emirate recorded in EMS Agency Emirate, should include the level recorded in Level of Service.



## dConfiguration.10 - EMS Agency Protocols

## Definition

A list of all of the EMS field protocols that the agency has in place and available for use.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Code List

Code	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway-Failed
9914005	Airway-Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI-Paralytic)
9914009	Airway-Sedation Assisted (Non-Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest-Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest-Hypothermia-Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest-Ventricular Fibrillation/ Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest-Post Resuscitation Care
9914021	Environmental-Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental-Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental-Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental-Heat Exposure/Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental-Heat Stroke/Hyperthermia
9914031	Environmental-Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure-Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure-Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure-Blistering Agents
9914041	Exposure-Chemicals to Eye
9914043	Exposure-Cyanide
9914045	Exposure-Explosive/ Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure-Nerve Agents
9914049	Exposure-Radiologic Agents
9914051	General-Back Pain
9914053	General-Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914055	General-Cardiac Arrest
9914057	General-Dental Problems
9914059	General-Epistaxis
9914061	General-Fever
9914063	General-Individualized Patient Protocol
9914065	General-Indwelling Medical Devices/Equipment
9914067	General-IV Access
9914069	General-Medical Device Malfunction
9914071	General-Pain Control
9914073	General-Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914075	General-Universal Patient Care/ Initial Patient Contact
9914077	Injury-Amputation
9914079	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Land
9914081	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Marine
9914083	Injury-Bleeding/ Hemorrhage Control

9914085 Injury-Burns-Thermal  
9914087 Injury-Cardiac Arrest  
9914089 Injury-Crush Syndrome  
9914091 Injury-Diving Emergencies  
9914093 Injury-Drowning/Near Drowning  
9914095 Injury-Electrical Injuries  
9914097 Injury-Extremity  
9914099 Injury-Eye  
9914101 Injury-Head  
9914103 Injury-Impaled Object  
9914105 Injury-Multisystem  
9914107 Injury-Spinal Cord  
9914109 Medical-Abdominal Pain  
9914111 Medical-Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis  
9914113 Medical-Altered Mental Status  
9914115 Medical-Bradycardia  
9914117 Medical-Cardiac Chest Pain  
9914119 Medical-Diarrhea  
9914121 Medical-Hyperglycemia  
9914123 Medical-Hypertension  
9914125 Medical-Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency  
9914127 Medical-Hypotension/Shock (Non-Trauma)  
9914129 Medical-Influenza-Like Illness/ Upper Respiratory Infection  
9914131 Medical-Nausea/Vomiting  
9914133 Medical-Newborn/ Neonatal Resuscitation  
9914135 General-Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion  
9914137 Medical-Pulmonary Edema/CHF  
9914139 Medical-Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Reactive Airway  
9914141 Medical-Seizure  
9914143 Medical-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)  
9914145 Medical-Stroke/TIA  
9914147 Medical-Supraventricular Tachycardia (Including Atrial Fibrillation)  
9914149 Medical-Syncope  
9914151 Medical-Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)  
9914153 Not Done  
9914155 OB/GYN-Childbirth/Labor/Delivery  
9914157 OB/GYN-Eclampsia  
9914159 OB/GYN-Gynecologic Emergencies  
9914161 OB/GYN-Pregnancy Related Emergencies  
9914163 OB/GYN-Post-partum Hemorrhage  
9914165 Other  
9914167 Exposure-Carbon Monoxide  
9914169 Cardiac Arrest-Do Not Resuscitate  
9914171 Cardiac Arrest-Special Resuscitation Orders  
9914173 Exposure-Smoke Inhalation  
9914175 General-Community Paramedicine / Mobile Integrated Healthcare  
9914177 General-Exception Protocol  
9914179 General-Extended Care Guidelines  
9914181 General-Interfacility Transfers  
9914183 General-Law Enforcement - Blood for Legal Purposes  
9914185 General-Law Enforcement - Assist with Law Enforcement Activity  
9914187 General-Neglect or Abuse Suspected  
9914189 General-Refusal of Care  
9914191 Injury-Mass/Multiple Casualties  
9914193 Injury-Thoracic  
9914195 Medical-Adrenal Insufficiency  
9914197 Medical-Apparent Life Threatening Event (ALTE)  
9914199 Medical-Tachycardia  
9914201 Cardiac Arrest-Determination of Death / Withholding Resuscitative Efforts  
9914203 Injury-Conducted Electrical Weapon (e.g., Taser)  
9914205 Injury-Facial Trauma  
9914207 Injury-General Trauma Management  
9914209 Injury-Lightning/Lightning Strike  
9914211 Injury-SCUBA Injury/Accidents  
9914213 Injury-Topical Chemical Burn  
9914215 Medical-Beta Blocker Poisoning/Overdose  
9914217 Medical-Calcium Channel Blocker Poisoning/Overdose  
9914219 Medical-Opioid Poisoning/Overdose  
9914221 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Bronchiolitis

9914223 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Croup  
9914225 Medical-Stimulant Poisoning/Overdose

Data Element Comment
----------------------

This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have different capabilities.

Emirate and local entities can add additional protocols to the list but the additional protocols must map to these uniform codes.

The list is defined by the Abu Dhabi DoH/CEPAR Medical Director.

## dConfiguration.11 - EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability

## Definition

Special training or services provided by the EMS Agency and available to the EMS service area/community.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
1211001	Air Rescue
1211003	CBRNE
1211005	Community Health Medicine
1211007	Disaster Medical Assistance Team (DMAT)
1211009	Disaster Mortuary (DMORT)
1211011	Dive Rescue
1211013	Farm Rescue
1211015	High Angle Rescue
1211017	Machinery Disentanglement
1211019	None
1211021	Ski / Snow Rescue
1211023	Tactical EMS
1211025	Trench / Confined Space Rescue
1211027	Urban Search and Rescue (USAR)
1211029	Vehicle Extrication
1211031	Veterinary Medical Assistance Team (VMAT)
1211033	Water or Ice Related Rescue (Incl Swift Water)
1211035	Wilderness Search and Rescue

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_d003	Warning	When EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## dConfiguration.12 - Billing Status

## Definition

Indication of whether the EMS agency routinely bills for any segment of the patient population.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

**Code**    **Description**

9923001 No  
9923003 Yes

## Data Element Comment

Billing status is associated with each EMS Agency for the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

## dConfiguration.13 - Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) Provided to EMS Agency Service Area

## Definition

Indication as to whether Emergency Medical Dispatch is provided to the EMS Agency's service area.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Code List

Code	Description
1213001	No
1213003	Yes, 100% of the EMS Agency's Service Area
1213005	Yes, Less than 100% of the EMS Agency's Service Area

## Data Element Comment

Added to better document the implementation of Emergency Medical Dispatch. Associated with each EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

## dConfiguration.14 - EMD Vendor

## Definition

The vendor or company associated with the EMD Card set and algorithms.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMD Vendor is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMD Vendor has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_d003	Warning	When EMD Vendor has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

## dConfiguration.16 - Crew Call Sign

## Definition

The EMS crew call sign used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
---------	-------	---------

nemSch_d017	Warning	Crew Call Sign should be unique (the same call sign should not be listed more than once).
-------------	---------	---

**dConfiguration.17 - Dispatch Center (CAD) Name or ID**

**Definition**

The name or ID of the dispatch center (Primary or Secondary Service Answering Point - PSAP) that dispatches the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

**Attributes**

**CorrelationID**

**Data Type:** string      **minLength:** 2      **maxLength:** 255

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

**Data Element Comment**

This element can be used to identify the dispatch center (Primary or Secondary Service Answering Point - PSAP) that dispatches the EMS agency. If the EMS agency is able to populate the Patient Care Report (PCR) with CAD specific details (times, incident address information, crew information, EMD, etc.) the name or ID of the dispatch center should be documented. Information in dConfiguration.17 may be used to populate eDispatch.04 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) Name or ID if a CAD integration exists.

dLocation

## dLocation.01 - EMS Location Type

## Definition

The type of EMS Location which could be a fixed station or a pre-determined staging area.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
1301001	EMS Agency Headquarters
1301003	EMS Staging Area
1301005	EMS Station
1301007	Other

## Data Element Comment

This is associated with the EMS Agency associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

**dLocation.02 - EMS Location Name**

Definition

The name of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : 1

Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

## dLocation.03 - EMS Location Number

## Definition

The ID number of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## dLocation.04 - EMS Location GPS

## Definition

The GPS coordinate of the EMS location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?),(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)

## Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "*latitude,longitude*" where:

- *latitude* has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- *longitude* has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

## dLocation.06 - EMS Location Address

## Definition

The address of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 1

**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Data Type**

string

**minLength**

1

**maxLength**

255

## Data Element Comment

## dLocation.11 - EMS Location Country

## Definition

The country of the EMS location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
UAE	United Arab Emirates

## Data Element Comment

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code element for the country.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

## dLocation.12 - EMS Location Phone Number

## Definition

The phone number of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

## Constraints

**Pattern**

```
([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])(\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9])
```

## Data Element Comment

**dVehicle**

## dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number

## Definition

The unique ID number for the unit which is specific for each vehicle. This ID number may be the DOH's vehicle's permit number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	25

## Data Element Comment

This element can be used in EMS PCR documentation to document the vehicle. This element should be used to populate eResponse.13 (EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Unit/Vehicle Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Unit/Vehicle Number has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number

## Definition

The manufacturer's VIN associated with the vehicle.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	17	17

## Data Element Comment

Consider VIN standard ISO-3779 and ISO-3780.

## dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign

## Definition

The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type

## Definition

The vehicle type of the unit (ambulance, fire, truck, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
1404001	Ambulance
1404003	ATV
1404005	Bicycle
1404007	Fire Apparatus
1404009	Fixed Wing
1404011	Motorcycle
1404013	Other
1404015	Personal Vehicle
1404017	Quick Response Vehicle (Non-Transport Vehicle other than Fire Apparatus)
1404019	Rescue
1404021	Rotor Craft
1404023	Snow Vehicle
1404025	Watercraft (Marine)
1404027	4x4
1404029	Disaster Bus
1404029	Helicopter

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Vehicle Type is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Vehicle Type has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dVehicle.05 - Crew Emirate Licensure Levels

## Definition

The licensure level of the ambulance by the Emirate or the licensure level at which the vehicle is most commonly staffed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9917003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse
9917033	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

**dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 999 Ambulance Response**

**Definition**

The number of each personnel level associated with the vehicle crew.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

**Constraints**

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
positiveInteger	1	12

**Data Element Comment**

Indicate the number of each of the following EMS Personnel levels on the crew. Associated with each Certification/Licensure Level in dVehicle.05 (Crew Emirate Licensure Levels).

## dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year

## Definition

The year the vehicle was manufactured.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1900	2050

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When Vehicle Model Year is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When Vehicle Model Year has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

dPersonnel

## dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's Last Name

## Definition

The last name of the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Personnel's Last Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Personnel's Last Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's First Name

## Definition

The first name of the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Personnel's First Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Personnel's First Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dPersonnel.04 - EMS Personnel's Mailing Address

## Definition

The Street or PO Box of the personnel's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 1

**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

**Data Type**

string

**minLength**

1

**maxLength**

255

## Data Element Comment

For individuals living outside the UAE the full address can be entered in the address line.

## dPersonnel.06 - EMS Personnel's Country

## Definition

The country of the personnel mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
UAE	United Arab Emirates

## Data Element Comment

Based on ANSI Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

## dPersonnel.09 - EMS Personnel's Phone Number

## Definition

The phone number for the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

## Constraints

**Pattern**

```
([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])(\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9])
```

## Data Element Comment

## dPersonnel.10 - EMS Personnel's Email Address

## Definition

The primary email address of the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**EmailAddressType**

9904001 - Personal

9904003 - Work

## Constraints

**Data Type**

string

**minLength**

3

**maxLength**

100

**Pattern**

.+@.+

## Data Element Comment

## dPersonnel.11 - EMS Personnel's Date of Birth

## Definition

The personnel's date of birth.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
date	1900-01-01	2050-01-01

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Personnel's Date of Birth is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Personnel's Date of Birth has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dPersonnel.14 - EMS Personnel's Citizenship

## Definition

The documentation of the personnel's citizenship.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>length</b>
string	2

## Data Element Comment

Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

## dPersonnel.15 - EMS Personnel's Highest Educational Degree

## Definition

The highest educational degree completed by the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
1515001	No Schooling Completed
1515003	Nursery School to 4th Grade
1515005	5th Grade or 6th Grade
1515007	7th Grade or 8th Grade
1515009	9th Grade
1515011	10th Grade
1515013	11th Grade
1515015	12th Grade, No Diploma
1515017	High School Graduate-Diploma or the Equivalent (GED)
1515019	Some College Credit, but Less than 1 Year
1515021	1 or More Years of College, No Degree
1515023	Associate Degree
1515025	Bachelor's Degree
1515027	Master's Degree
1515029	Professional Degree (i.e. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
1515031	Doctorate Degree (i.e. PhD, EdD)

## Data Element Comment

Based on Census 2000 Educational Attainment Question.

## dPersonnel.16 - EMS Personnel's Degree Subject/Field of Study

## Definition

The area of the personnel's post high-school (post-secondary) degree.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
1516001	Agriculture and Natural Resources
1516003	Architecture and Related Services
1516005	Area, Ethnic, Cultural, and Gender Studies
1516007	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
1516009	Business
1516011	Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs
1516013	Communications Technologies
1516015	Computer and Information Sciences
1516017	Education
1516019	Emergency Medical Services
1516021	Engineering
1516023	Engineering Technologies
1516025	English Language and Literature/Letters
1516027	Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences
1516029	Fire Science
1516031	Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics
1516033	Health Professions and Related Clinical Sciences, Not Including Emergency Medical Services
1516035	Legal Professions and Studies
1516037	Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies, and Humanities
1516039	Library Science
1516041	Mathematics and Statistics
1516043	Military Technologies
1516045	Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies
1516047	Not Classified by Field of Study
1516049	None
1516051	Parks, Recreation, Leisure and Fitness Studies
1516053	Philosophy and Religious Studies
1516055	Physical Sciences and Science Technologies
1516057	Precision Production
1516059	Psychology
1516061	Public Administration and Social Services
1516063	Security and Protective Services, Not Including Fire Science
1516065	Social Sciences and History
1516067	Theology and Religious Vocations
1516069	Transportation and Materials Moving
1516071	Visual and Performing Arts

## Data Element Comment

## dPersonnel.18 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Status

## Definition

The type of immunization status.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9910001	Anthrax
9910003	Cholera
9910005	DPT / TDaP (Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus)
9910007	Hemophilus Influenza B
9910009	Hepatitis A
9910011	Hepatitis B
9910013	Human Papilloma Virus (HPV)
9910015	Influenza-H1N1
9910017	Influenza-Other
9910019	Influenza-Seasonal (In past 12 months)
9910021	Lyme Disease
9910023	Meningococcus
9910025	MMR (Measles, Mumps, Rubella)
9910027	Other-Not Listed
9910029	Plague
9910031	Pneumococcal (Pneumonia)
9910033	Polio
9910035	Rabies
9910037	Rotavirus
9910039	Shingles
9910041	Small Pox
9910043	Tetanus
9910045	Tuberculosis
9910047	Typhoid
9910049	Varicella (Chickenpox)
9910051	Yellow Fever
9910053	None

## Data Element Comment

## dPersonnel.19 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Year

## Definition

The year associated with each immunization type.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
integer	1900	2050

## Data Element Comment

## dPersonnel.20 - EMS Personnel's Foreign Language Ability

## Definition

The languages spoken (other than English) by the personnel with at least an elementary level of proficiency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Code List

Code	Description
amh	Amharic
ara	Arabic
arm	Armenian
ben	Bengali
crp	Cajun (Creole and Pidgins)
chi	Chinese
hrv	Croatian
cze	Czech
dan	Danish
dut	Dutch
fin	Finnish
tai	Formosan
fre	French
cpf	French Creole
ger	German
gre	Greek
guj	Gujarati
heb	Hebrew
hin	Hindi (Urdu)
hun	Hungarian
ilo	Ilocano
itl	Italian
jpn	Japanese
kor	Korean
kro	Kru
lit	Lithuanian
mal	Malayalam
hmn	Miao (Hmong)
mkh	Mon-Khmer (Cambodian)
nav	Navaho
nno	Norwegian
pan	Panjabi
gem	Pennsylvania Dutch (Germanic Other)
per	Persian
pol	Polish
por	Portuguese
rum	Romanian
rus	Russian
sgn	Sign Languages
smo	Samoan
srp	Serbo-Croatian
slo	Slovak
spa	Spanish
swe	Swedish
syr	Syriac
tgl	Tagalog
tha	Thai (Laotian)

tur	Turkish
ukr	Ukrainian
vie	Vietnamese
yid	Yiddish

Data Element Comment
----------------------

## dPersonnel.21 - EMS Personnel's Agency ID Number

## Definition

The local agency ID number for the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

This is a local ID and not the ID associated with the Emirate credential. This may be the same as the Emirate credential ID depending on the Emirate and local implementation. This should be a unique number and not reused.

## dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's Licensure DOH ID Number

## Definition

The licensure DOH ID number for the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Personnel's DOH Licensure ID Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Personnel's DOH Licensure ID Number has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's DOH EMS Licensure Level

## Definition

The personnel's DOH EMS certification level.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
9925003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9925005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9925007	Paramedic
9925023	Other Healthcare Professional
9925025	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9925027	Physician
9925029	Respiratory Therapist
9925031	Student
9925033	Critical Care Paramedic
9925035	Community Paramedicine
9925037	Nurse Practitioner
9925039	Physician Assistant
9925041	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9925043	Registered Nurse
9925045	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Some listed health care providers may not have an EMS certification/licensure number, however their level should be indicated from the list above and the DOH licensure number should be indicated in dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's DOH Licensure ID Number.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Personnel's DOH EMS Licensure Level is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Personnel's DOH EMS Licensure Level has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**dPersonnel.25 - EMS Personnel's DOH EMS Current licensure Date**

Definition

The date of the personnel's current EMS licensure.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
date	1900-01-01	2050-01-01

Data Element Comment

Clarified as the current licensure.

## dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level

## Definition

The EMS certification level at which the individual is providing patient care services for the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9925003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9925005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9925007	Paramedic
9925023	Other Healthcare Professional
9925025	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9925027	Physician
9925029	Respiratory Therapist
9925031	Student
9925033	Critical Care Paramedic
9925035	Community Paramedicine
9925037	Nurse Practitioner
9925039	Physician Assistant
9925041	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9925043	Registered Nurse
9925045	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

## dPersonnel.40 - EMS Personnel's Gender

## Definition

The personnel's Gender.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

**Code Description**

9919001 Female  
 9919003 Male  
 9919005 Unknown

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_d001	Error	When EMS Personnel's Gender is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_d002	Error	When EMS Personnel's Gender has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

**dDevice**

## dDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number

## Definition

The unique manufacturer's serial number associated with a medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## dDevice.02 - Medical Device Name or ID

## Definition

The local number or configurable Name/ID of the medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## dDevice.03 - Medical Device Type

## Definition

The type of medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255

## Code List

Code	Description
1603001	Capnography-Numeric
1603003	Capnography-Waveform
1603005	Chemistry Measurement-Blood or Serum
1603007	Chemistry Measurement-Glucometer
1603009	Chemistry Measurement-Urine
1603011	CPR-External Device
1603013	Defibrillator-Automated
1603015	Defibrillator-Manual
1603017	ECG-12 Lead or Greater
1603019	ECG-Less than 12 Lead (Cardiac Monitor)
1603021	Medication Infusion Pump
1603023	Other
1603025	Oximetry-Carbon Monoxide
1603027	Oximetry-Oxygen
1603029	Pressure Monitors-Invasive
1603031	Pressure Monitors-Non-Invasive
1603033	Respirator (BLS)
1603035	Ventilator (ALS)
1603037	Ventilator Assistance-BiPAP
1603039	Ventilator Assistance-CPAP

## Data Element Comment

This is multiple choice to allow documentation of various multifunction device configurations.

## dDevice.04 - Medical Device Manufacturer

## Definition

The manufacturer of the medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## dDevice.05 - Medical Device Model Number

## Definition

The specific manufacturer's model number associated with medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

## dDevice.06 - Medical Device Purchase Date

## Definition

The date the device was purchased or placed in service by the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minInclusive</b>	<b>maxInclusive</b>
date	1900-01-01	2050-01-01

## Data Element Comment

**dFacility**

## dFacility.01 - Type of Facility

## Definition

The type of facility (healthcare or other) that the EMS agency transports patients to or from.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
1701001	Assisted Living Facility
1701003	Clinic
1701005	Hospital
1701007	Nursing Home
1701009	Other
1701011	Urgent Care
1701013	Physical Rehabilitation Facility
1701015	Mental Health Facility
1701017	Dialysis Center
1701019	Diagnostic Services
1701021	Freestanding Emergency Department
1701023	Morgue/Mortuary
1701025	Police/Jail
1701027	Other EMS Responder (air)
1701029	Other EMS Responder (ground)
1701031	Other Recurring Care Center
1701033	Drug and/or Alcohol Rehabilitation Facility
1701035	Skilled Nursing Facility

## Data Element Comment

## dFacility.02 - Facility Name

## Definition

The name of the facility.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

## dFacility.03 - Facility Location Code

## Definition

The code of the facility as assigned by the Emirate or the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate eScene.10 (Incident Facility Code) or eDisposition.02 (Destination/Transferred To, Code) via a drop-down list created at either the EMS Agency or Emirate level.

## dFacility.04 - Hospital Designations

## Definition

The designation(s) associated with the hospital (e.g., Trauma, STEMI, Peds, etc.)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

## CorrelationID

Data Type: string

minLength: 2

maxLength: 255

## Code List

Code	Description
9908001	Behavioral Health
9908003	Burn Center
9908005	Critical Access Hospital
9908007	Hospital (General)
9908009	Neonatal Center
9908011	Pediatric Center
9908019	Rehab Center
9908021	Trauma Center Level 1
9908023	Trauma Center Level 2
9908025	Trauma Center Level 3
9908031	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable
9908033	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable (24/7)
9908035	Cardiac-STEMI/Non-PCI Capable
9908037	Stroke-Acute Stroke Ready Hospital (ASRH)
9908039	Stroke-Primary Stroke Center (PSC)
9908041	Stroke-Thrombectomy-Capable Stroke Center (TSC)
9908043	Stroke-Comprehensive Stroke Center (CSC)
9908045	Cancer Center
9908047	Labor and Delivery
9908049	Burn Unit

## Data Element Comment

Stroke Center classifications based on Joint Commission stroke certification:

[https://www.jointcommission.org/facts\\_about\\_joint\\_commission\\_stroke\\_certification/](https://www.jointcommission.org/facts_about_joint_commission_stroke_certification/)

**dFacility.06 - Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment**

## Definition

The number of the specific room, suite, or apartment of the facility.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	1	15

## Data Element Comment

## dFacility.07 - Facility Street Address

## Definition

The address where the facility is located.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2**

**Data Type:** string

**minLength:** 1

**maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.17 (Incident State) and/or eDisposition.03 (Destination Street Address) as appropriate.

## dFacility.12 - Facility Country

## Definition

The country where the facility is located.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
UAE	United Arab Emirates

## Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code. The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.22 (Incident Country) and/or eDisposition.08 (Destination Country) as appropriate.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

## dFacility.13 - Facility GPS Location

## Definition

The facility GPS Coordinates.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?),(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)

## Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.10 (Scene GPS Location) and/or eDisposition.09 (Destination GPS Location) as appropriate.

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "*latitude, longitude*" where:

- *latitude* has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- *longitude* has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

## dFacility.15 - Facility Phone Number

## Definition

The facility's phone number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**CorrelationID****Data Type:** string**minLength:** 2**maxLength:** 255**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

## Constraints

**Pattern**

```
([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])|(\\+([0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9])
```

## Data Element Comment

This element contains an attribute to define what type of phone number is being documented (e.g., Fax, Home, Mobile, Pager, and Work).

**dCustomResults**

## dCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result

## Definition

The actual value or values chosen (if values listed in dCustomConfiguration.06) or result (free text, Date/Time, or number) documented for the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)****Pertinent Negatives (PN)****NV**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

**PN**

8801001 - Contraindication Noted

8801003 - Denied By Order

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

8801007 - Medication Allergy

8801009 - Medication Already Taken

8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy

8801015 - None Reported

8801017 - Not Performed by EMS

8801019 - Refused

8801021 - Unresponsive

8801023 - Unable to Complete

8801025 - Not Immunized

8801027 - Order Criteria Not Met

8801029 - Approximate

8801031 - Symptom Not Present

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100000

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced

## Definition

References the Custom Element ID attribute for dCustomConfiguration. CustomGroup.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

## dCustomResults.03 – Correlation ID of Demographic Report Element or Group

## Definition

References the Correlation ID attribute of an element or group in the Demographic Report section.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	No	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

ADemirate

**ADemirate.01 - Emirate**

**Definition**

The Emirate associated with the Emirate data set.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

**Constraints**

**Pattern**

[0-9]{2}

**Data Element Comment**

Used to populate the following data elements:  
 dAgency.04 EMS Agency Emirate  
 dConfiguration.01 Emirate Associated with this Configuration.

# ADeCustomConfigurati on

## ADeCustomConfiguration.01 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Title

### Definition

This is the title of the patient care report custom data element created to collect information that is not defined formally in ADEMSIS Version 1.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

### Attributes

#### **ADEMSIS Element**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

### Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.01 Custom Data Element Title.

## ADeCustomConfiguration.02 - Patient Care Report Custom Definition

### Definition

The definition of the patient care report custom data element and how it should be used.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

### Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.02 Custom Definition.

## ADeCustomConfiguration.03 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Type

### Definition

The data type of the patient care report custom data element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

### Code List

Code	Description
9902001	Binary
9902003	Date/Time
9902005	Integer/Number
9902007	Other
9902009	Text/String
9902011	Boolean

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.03 Custom Data Type.

ADeCustomConfiguration.04 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Recurrence

Definition

Indication if the patient care report custom data element will accept multiple values.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Code List

Code	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.04 Custom Data Element Recurrence.

## ADeCustomConfiguration.05 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Usage

### Definition

The Emirate-level usage (Mandatory, Required, Recommended, or Optional) for the patient care report custom data element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

### Code List

Code	Description
9903001	Mandatory
9903003	Required
9903005	Recommended
9903007	Optional

### Data Element Comment

Mandatory = Must be completed and will not accept null values.  
 Required = Must be completed but will accept null values.  
 Recommended = Not required but if collected will accept null values.  
 Optional = Not required but if collected, it cannot be a null value.

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.05 Custom Data Element Usage.

## ADeCustomConfiguration.06 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential Values

### Definition

The values which are associated with the patient care report custom data element. Values would be the choices provided to the user when they document the custom data element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

### Attributes

#### ADEMESIS Code

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

#### customValueDescription

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

### Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.06 Custom Data Element Potential Values.

### Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s011	Error	Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential Values should be unique (the same value should not be listed more than once).
nemSch_s012	Error	The Custom Value Description for Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential Values should be unique (the same description should not be listed more than once).

ADeCustomConfiguration.07 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV)

Definition

NOT Values (NV) associated with the patient care report custom data element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
7701001	Not Applicable
7701003	Not Recorded
7701005	Not Reporting

Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.07 Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV).

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s013	Error	Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) should be unique (the same value should not be listed more than once).

ADeCustomConfiguration.08 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)

Definition

Pertinent Negative Values (PN) associated with the patient care report custom data element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
8801001	Contraindication Noted
8801003	Denied By Order
8801005	Exam Finding Not Present
8801007	Medication Allergy
8801009	Medication Already Taken
8801013	No Known Drug Allergy
8801015	None Reported
8801017	Not Performed by EMS
8801019	Refused
8801021	Unresponsive
8801023	Unable to Complete
8801025	Not Immunized
8801027	Order Criteria Not Met
8801029	Approximate
8801031	Symptom Not Present

Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.08 Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN).

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s014	Error	Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) should be unique (the same value should not be listed more than once).

Emirate
National

## ADeCustomConfiguration.09 - Patient Care Report Custom Data Element Grouping ID

### Definition

ID for patient care report custom data element grouping.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

### Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate eCustomConfiguration.09 Custom Data Element Grouping ID.

# ADdCustomConfig uration

## ADdCustomConfiguration.01 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Title

## Definition

This is the title of the custom data element created to collect information that is not defined formally in ADEMSIS Version 1.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**ADEMSIS Element**

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.01 Custom Data Element Title.

Emirate

National

## ADdCustomConfiguration.02 - Agency Demographic Custom Definition

## Definition

The definition of the agency demographic custom data element and how it should be used.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Constraints

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>minLength</b>	<b>maxLength</b>
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.02 Custom Definition.

Emirate

National

## ADdCustomConfiguration.03 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Type

## Definition

The data type of the agency demographic custom element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
9902001	Binary
9902003	Date/Time
9902005	Integer/Number
9902007	Other
9902009	Text/String
9902011	Boolean

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.03 Custom Data Type.

Emirate
National

## ADdCustomConfiguration.04 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Recurrence

### Definition

Indication if the agency demographic custom data element will accept multiple values.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

### Code List

Code	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.04 Custom Data Element Recurrence.

## ADdCustomConfiguration.05 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Usage

### Definition

The Usage (Mandatory, Required, Recommended, or Optional) for the agency demographic custom data element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Mandatory	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	1 : 1

### Code List

Code	Description
9903001	Mandatory
9903003	Required
9903005	Recommended
9903007	Optional

### Data Element Comment

Mandatory = Must be completed and will not accept null values.  
 Required = Must be completed but will accept null values.  
 Recommended = Not required but if collected will accept null values.  
 Optional = Not required but if collected, it cannot be a null value.

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.05 Custom Data Element Usage.

## ADdCustomConfiguration.06 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential Values

### Definition

The values which are associated with the agency demographic custom data element. Values would be the choices provided to the user when they document the custom data element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

### Attributes

#### ADEMSIS Code

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

#### customValueDescription

**Data Type:** anySimpleType **whiteSpace:** preserve

### Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.06 Custom Data Element Potential Values.

### Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s006	Error	Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential Values should be unique (the same value should not be listed more than once).
nemSch_s007	Error	The Custom Value Description for Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential Values should be unique (the same description should not be listed more than once).

Emirate
National

## AddCustomConfiguration.07 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV)

### Definition

NOT Values (NV) associated with the agency demographic custom element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

### Code List

Code	Description
7701001	Not Applicable
7701003	Not Recorded
7701005	Not Reporting

### Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.07 Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV).

### Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s008	Error	Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) should be unique (the same value should not be listed more than once).

## ADdCustomConfiguration.08 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)

## Definition

Pertinent Negative Values (PN) associated with the agency demographic custom element.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Code List

Code	Description
8801001	Contraindication Noted
8801003	Denied By Order
8801005	Exam Finding Not Present
8801007	Medication Allergy
8801009	Medication Already Taken
8801013	No Known Drug Allergy
8801015	None Reported
8801017	Not Performed by EMS
8801019	Refused
8801021	Unresponsive
8801023	Unable to Complete
8801025	Not Immunized
8801027	Order Criteria Not Met
8801029	Approximate
8801031	Symptom Not Present

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.08 Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN).

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s009	Error	Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) should be unique (the same value should not be listed more than once).

Emirate

National

## ADdCustomConfiguration.09 - Agency Demographic Custom Data Element Grouping ID

## Definition

ID for agency demographic custom element grouping.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	255

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dCustomConfiguration.09 Custom Data Element Grouping ID.

# ADSoftware

## ADSoftware.01 - Software Creator

## Definition

The name of the vendor, manufacturer, and developer who designed the application that created this Emirate data set record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Software Creator is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Software Creator has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## ADSoftware.02 - Software Name

## Definition

The name of the application used to create this Emirate data set record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

## Data Element Comment

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Software Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Software Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

ADSoftware.03 - Software Version

Definition

The version of the application used to create this Emirate data set record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

Data Element Comment

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Software Version is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Software Version has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

# ADElement

## ADElement.01 – Emirate Collected Element

## Definition

The data elements that the Emirate collects or requires.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

## Data Element Comment

Used to configure the agency demographic and patient care report data elements that are to be collected and reported to the Emirate by EMS agencies within the Emirate.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Emirate Collected Element is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Emirate Collected Element has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s003	Warning	When Emirate Collected Element has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_s015	Warning	Emirate Collected Element should be unique (the same element should not be listed more than once).

# ADCConfiguration

## ADConfiguration.01 – Emirate Licensure Levels

## Definition

The levels of Licensure for EMS personnel recognized by the Emirate.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
9917003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse
9917033	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate EMS-related values in the following data elements (some data elements contain additional non-EMS-related values, such as "Student" or "Patient" that should be allowed unless specifically instructed otherwise by the DoH):

dAgency.11 Level of Service

dConfiguration.06 EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure

dConfiguration.08 EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication

dVehicle.05 Crew Emirate Certification/Licensure Levels

dPersonnel.24 EMS Personnel's Emirate EMS Certification Licensure Level

dPersonnel.38 EMS Personnel's Practice Level

ePayment.42 Specialty Care Transport Care Provider

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Emirate Licensure Levels is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Emirate Licensure Levels has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s003	Warning	When Emirate Certification/Licensure Levels has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_s016	Warning	Emirate Licensure Levels should be unique (the same level should not be listed more than once).
nemSch_s017	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure should be on the list of Emirate Licensure Levels.
nemSch_s020	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication should be on the list of Emirate Licensure Levels.

## ADConfiguration.02 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure

## Definition

The licensure level that is permitted to perform the procedures listed in sConfiguration.03.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
9917003	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse
9917033	Advanced Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dConfiguration.06 EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s017	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure should be on the list of Emirate Licensure Levels.
nemSch_s018	Warning	EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure should be unique (the same level should not be listed more than once).

## ADConfiguration.03 - Procedures Permitted by the Emirate

## Definition

Procedures permitted by the Emirate for the licensure level listed in sConfiguration.02.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Constraints

Data Type	maxInclusive	minInclusive
integer	999999999999999999	100000

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dConfiguration.07 EMS Agency Procedures.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Procedures Permitted by the Emirate is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Procedures Permitted by the Emirate has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s003	Warning	When Procedures Permitted by the Emirate has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_s019	Warning	Procedures Permitted by the Emirate should be unique (the same procedure should not be listed more than once for a particular level).

## ADConfiguration.04 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication

## Definition

The licensure level that is permitted to administer the medications listed in ADConfiguration.05.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

**Code    Description**

9917003    Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)  
 9917005    Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)  
 9917007    Paramedic  
 9917019    Physician  
 9917021    Critical Care Paramedic  
 9917023    Community Paramedicine  
 9917025    Nurse Practitioner  
 9917027    Physician Assistant  
 9917029    Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)  
 9917031    Registered Nurse  
 9917033    Advance Care Paramedic (ACP)

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dConfiguration.08 EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When EMS Licensure Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When EMS Licensure Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s020	Warning	EMS Licensure Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication should be on the list of Emirate Licensure Levels.
nemSch_s021	Warning	EMS Licensure Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication should be unique (the same level should not be listed more than once).

## ADConfiguration.05 - Medications Permitted by the Emirate

## Definition

Medications permitted by the Emirate for the certification/licensure level listed in sConfiguration.04.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

**Code Type**

9924003 - Drugs                                      9924005 - SNOMED-CT

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	9

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dConfiguration.09 EMS Agency Medications

List of medications based on DoH Drugs code and SNOMED-CT codes for blood products. List of medications based DoH Drugs code.

Reference the NEMESIS Suggested Lists at: <https://nemesis.org/technical-resources/version-3/version-3-resource-repository/>

Drugs

Website – [Dictionary - Shafafiya | Department of Health Abu Dhabi](#)

Allowable SNOMED-CT codes are:

116762002 Administration of blood product  
 116795008 Transfusion of cryoprecipitate  
 116861002 Transfusion of fresh frozen plasma  
 116865006 Administration of albumin  
 180208003 Intravenous blood transfusion of platelets  
 33389009 Transfusion of whole blood  
 71493000 Transfusion of packed red blood cells

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Medications Permitted by the Emirate is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Medications Permitted by the Emirate has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s003	Warning	When Medications Permitted by the Emirate has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.

- nemSch\_s022 **Warning** Medications Permitted by the Emirate should be unique (the same medication should not be listed more than once for a particular level).
- nemSch\_s023 **Error** Medications Permitted by the Emirate should be a code of between 2 and 7 digits when Code Type is "Drugs".
- nemSch\_s024 **Error** Medications Permitted by the Emirate should be a SNOMED code specifically allowed in the data dictionary when Code Type is "SNOMED".
- nemSch\_s025 **Error** Medications Permitted by the Emirate should be an DoH Drugs code of between 2 and 7 digits or a SNOMED code specifically allowed in the data dictionary.

## ADConfiguration.06 - Protocols Permitted by the Emirate

## Definition

Protocols permitted by the Emirate.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Required	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	1 : M

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded

## Code List

Code	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway-Failed
9914005	Airway-Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI-Paralytic)
9914009	Airway-Sedation Assisted (Non-Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest-Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest-Hypothermia-Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest-Ventricular Fibrillation/ Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest-Post Resuscitation Care
9914021	Environmental-Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental-Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental-Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental-Heat Exposure/Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental-Heat Stroke/Hyperthermia
9914031	Environmental-Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure-Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure-Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure-Blistering Agents
9914041	Exposure-Chemicals to Eye
9914043	Exposure-Cyanide
9914045	Exposure-Explosive/ Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure-Nerve Agents
9914049	Exposure-Radiologic Agents
9914051	General-Back Pain
9914053	General-Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914055	General-Cardiac Arrest
9914057	General-Dental Problems
9914059	General-Epistaxis
9914061	General-Fever
9914063	General-Individualized Patient Protocol
9914065	General-Indwelling Medical Devices/Equipment
9914067	General-IV Access
9914069	General-Medical Device Malfunction
9914071	General-Pain Control
9914073	General-Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914075	General-Universal Patient Care/ Initial Patient Contact
9914077	Injury-Amputation
9914079	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Land
9914081	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Marine
9914083	Injury-Bleeding/ Hemorrhage Control

9914085 Injury-Burns-Thermal  
9914087 Injury-Cardiac Arrest  
9914089 Injury-Crush Syndrome  
9914091 Injury-Diving Emergencies  
9914093 Injury-Drowning/Near Drowning  
9914095 Injury-Electrical Injuries  
9914097 Injury-Extremity  
9914099 Injury-Eye  
9914101 Injury-Head  
9914103 Injury-Impaled Object  
9914105 Injury-Multisystem  
9914107 Injury-Spinal Cord  
9914109 Medical-Abdominal Pain  
9914111 Medical-Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis  
9914113 Medical-Altered Mental Status  
9914115 Medical-Bradycardia  
9914117 Medical-Cardiac Chest Pain  
9914119 Medical-Diarrhea  
9914121 Medical-Hyperglycemia  
9914123 Medical-Hypertension  
9914125 Medical-Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency  
9914127 Medical-Hypotension/Shock (Non-Trauma)  
9914129 Medical-Influenza-Like Illness/ Upper Respiratory Infection  
9914131 Medical-Nausea/Vomiting  
9914133 Medical-Newborn/ Neonatal Resuscitation  
9914135 General-Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion  
9914137 Medical-Pulmonary Edema/CHF  
9914139 Medical-Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Reactive Airway  
9914141 Medical-Seizure  
9914143 Medical-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)  
9914145 Medical-Stroke/TIA  
9914147 Medical-Supraventricular Tachycardia (Including Atrial Fibrillation)  
9914149 Medical-Syncope  
9914151 Medical-Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)  
9914153 Not Done  
9914155 OB/GYN-Childbirth/Labor/Delivery  
9914157 OB/GYN-Eclampsia  
9914159 OB/GYN-Gynecologic Emergencies  
9914161 OB/GYN-Pregnancy Related Emergencies  
9914163 OB/GYN-Post-partum Hemorrhage  
9914165 Other  
9914167 Exposure-Carbon Monoxide  
9914169 Cardiac Arrest-Do Not Resuscitate  
9914171 Cardiac Arrest-Special Resuscitation Orders  
9914173 Exposure-Smoke Inhalation  
9914175 General-Community Paramedicine / Mobile Integrated Healthcare  
9914177 General-Exception Protocol  
9914179 General-Extended Care Guidelines  
9914181 General-Interfacility Transfers  
9914183 General-Law Enforcement - Blood for Legal Purposes  
9914185 General-Law Enforcement - Assist with Law Enforcement Activity  
9914187 General-Neglect or Abuse Suspected  
9914189 General-Refusal of Care  
9914191 Injury-Mass/Multiple Casualties  
9914193 Injury-Thoracic  
9914195 Medical-Adrenal Insufficiency  
9914197 Medical-Apparent Life-Threatening Event (ALTE)  
9914199 Medical-Tachycardia  
9914201 Cardiac Arrest-Determination of Death / Withholding Resuscitative Efforts  
9914203 Injury-Conducted Electrical Weapon (e.g., Taser)  
9914205 Injury-Facial Trauma  
9914207 Injury-General Trauma Management  
9914209 Injury-Lightning/Lightning Strike  
9914211 Injury-SCUBA Injury/Accidents  
9914213 Injury-Topical Chemical Burn  
9914215 Medical-Beta Blocker Poisoning/Overdose  
9914217 Medical-Calcium Channel Blocker Poisoning/Overdose  
9914219 Medical-Opioid Poisoning/Overdose  
9914221 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Bronchiolitis

9914223 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Croup  
9914225 Medical-Stimulant Poisoning/Overdose

#### Data Element Comment

Used to populate dConfiguration.10 EMS Agency Protocols.

#### Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Protocols Permitted by the Emirate is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Protocols Permitted by the Emirate has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s003	Warning	When Protocols Permitted by the Emirate has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_s026	Warning	Protocols Permitted by the Emirate should be unique (the same protocol should not be listed more than once).

ADAgency

ADAgency.01 - EMS Agency Unique Name

Definition

The unique Name assigned to the EMS Agency which is associated with all DoH licensure numbers.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable                      7701003 - Not Recorded                      7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

Data Element Comment

Used to populate dAgency.01 EMS Agency Unique DOH ID.

Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When EMS Agency Unique Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When EMS Agency Unique Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s027	Warning	EMS Agency Unique Name and EMS Agency Number should be a unique combination for each EMS agency.

## ADAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number

## Definition

The DOH-assigned provider number of the EMS agency.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	15

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate the following data elements:

dAgency.02 EMS Agency Number

eScene.03 Other EMS or Public Safety Agency ID Number

eDisposition.02 Destination/Transferred To, Code (for transfer of EMS care)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When EMS Agency Number is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When EMS Agency Number has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s027	Warning	EMS Agency Unique Emirate ID and EMS Agency Number should be a unique combination for each EMS agency.

## ADAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name

## Definition

The formal name of the EMS agency.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway    Cardiac Arrest    Pediatric    Response    STEMI    Stroke    Trauma

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate the following data elements:

dAgency.03 EMS Agency Name

eScene.02 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agencies at Scene

eDisposition.01 - Destination/Transferred To, Name (for transfer of EMS care)

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When EMS Agency Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When EMS Agency Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

# ADFacility

## ADFacility.01 - Type of Facility

## Definition

The type of facility (healthcare or other) that the EMS agency transports patients to or from.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

Code	Description
1701001	Assisted Living Facility
1701003	Clinic
1701005	Hospital
1701007	Nursing Home
1701009	Other
1701011	Urgent Care
1701013	Physical Rehabilitation Facility
1701015	Mental Health Facility
1701017	Dialysis Center
1701019	Diagnostic Services
1701021	Freestanding Emergency Department
1701023	Morgue/Mortuary
1701025	Police/Jail
1701027	Other EMS Responder (air)
1701029	Other EMS Responder (ground)
1701031	Other Recurring Care Center
1701033	Drug and/or Alcohol Rehabilitation Facility
1701035	Skilled Nursing Facility
1701037	Other EMS Responder (marine)

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dFacility.01 Type of Facility.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Type of Facility is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Type of Facility has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s028	Warning	Type of Facility, Facility Location Code, Facility Street Address, Facility City, and Facility Emirate should be a unique combination for each facility.

## ADFacility.02 - Facility Name

## Definition

The name of the facility.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dFacility.02 Facility Name

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Facility Name is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Facility Name has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.

## ADFacility.03 - Facility Location Code

## Definition

The code of the facility as assigned by the state.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dFacility.03 Facility Location Code.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Facility Location Code is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Facility Location Code has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s028	Warning	Type of Facility, Facility Location Code, Facility Street Address, Facility City, and Facility Emirate should be a unique combination for each facility.

## ADFacility.04 - Hospital Designations

## Definition

The designation(s) associated with the hospital (e.g. Trauma, STEMI, Peds, etc).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Code List

**Code Description**

9908001	Behavioral Health
9908003	Burn Center
9908005	Critical Access Hospital
9908007	Hospital (General)
9908009	Neonatal Center
9908011	Pediatric Center
9908019	Rehab Center
9908021	Trauma Center Level 1
9908023	Trauma Center Level 2
9908025	Trauma Center Level 3
9908031	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable
9908033	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable (24/7)
9908035	Cardiac-STEMI/Non-PCI Capable
9908037	Stroke-Acute Stroke Ready Hospital (ASRH)
9908039	Stroke-Primary Stroke Center (PSC)
9908041	Stroke-Thrombectomy-Capable Stroke Center (TSC)
9908043	Stroke-Comprehensive Stroke Center (CSC)
9908045	Cancer Center
9908047	Labor and Delivery
9908047	Burn Unit

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dFacility.04 Hospital Designations.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Hospital Designations is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Hospital Designations has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s003	Warning	When Hospital Designations has a Not Value, no other value should be recorded.
nemSch_s029	Warning	Hospital Designations should be unique (the same designation should not be listed more than once).

## ADFacility.06 - Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment

## Definition

The number of the specific room, suite, or apartment of the facility.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	15

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dFacility.06 Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment.

## ADFacility.07 - Facility Street Address

## Definition

The street address where the facility is located.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**StreetAddress2**

**Data Type:** string      **minLength:** 1      **maxLength:** 255

## Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	255

## Data Element Comment

Used to populate dFacility.07 Facility Street Address.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s028	Warning	Type of Facility, Facility Location Code, Facility Street Address, Facility City, and Facility Emirate should be a unique combination for each facility.

## ADFacility.09 - Facility Emirate

## Definition

The Emirate where the facility is located.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Is Nillable	Yes
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Attributes

**NOT Values (NV)**

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

## Constraints

**Pattern**

[0-9]{2}

## Data Element Comment

Abu Dhabi geographic classification Codes Website:

[http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download\\_data.htm](http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm) Used to populate

dFacility.09 Facility Emirate.

## Associated Validation Rules

Rule ID	Level	Message
nemSch_s001	Error	When Facility Emirate is empty, it should have a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting, if allowed for the element), or it should be omitted (if the element is optional).
nemSch_s002	Error	When Facility Emirate has a Not Value (Not Applicable, Not Recorded, or Not Reporting), it should be empty.
nemSch_s028	Warning	Type of Facility, Facility Location Code, Facility Street Address, Facility City, and Facility Emirate should be a unique combination for each facility.
nemSch_s031	Warning	Facility District should belong within the Facility Emirate.

## ADFacility.12 - Facility Country

## Definition

The country where the facility is located.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Code List

Code	Description
UAE	United Arab Emirates

## Data Element Comment

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: <https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html>

Used to populate dFacility.12 Facility Country.

## ADFacility.13 - Facility GPS Location

## Definition

The facility GPS Coordinates.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : 1

## Constraints

**Pattern**

(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|((1-8)[0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)

## Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "*latitude,longitude*" where:

- *latitude* has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- *longitude* has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

Used to populated dFacility.13 Facility GPS Location.

## ADFacility.14 - Facility Phone Numbers

## Definition

The facility phone number(s).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
Emirate Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Usage	Optional	Is Nillable	No
		Recurrence	0 : M

## Attributes

**PhoneNumberType**

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

## Constraints

**Pattern**

`(([2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])|(\+[0-9] ?){6,14}[0-9])`

## Data Element Comment

This element contains an attribute to define what type of phone number is being documented (e.g., Fax, Home, Mobile, Pager, and Work).

Used to populate dFacility.15 Facility Phone Number.